A REPORT ON THE PUBLIC INTEGRITY INVESTIGATION OF OXNARD CITY OFFICIALS

GREGORY D. TOTTEN
District Attorney
County of Ventura
State of California

April 18, 2012
(Rev. 06/15/2012)
Contents
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY...........................................................................................................1
The Investigation................................................................................................................... 3
Criminal Filing Standards ..................................................................................................... 4
Misappropriation of Public Funds (Penal Code section 424).................................................. 4
   Expensive Meals ................................................................................................................ 4
   Personal Purchases ............................................................................................................ 5
   Personal Loan .................................................................................................................... 5
   Retirement Benefit ............................................................................................................ 6
   Grand Opening Celebration and Contractual Impropriety............................................... 6
Failure to Declare Gifts (Penal Code section 118 / Government Code sections 87203 & 87207)....................................................................................................................................7
Conflict of Interest (Government Code sections 1090 / 87100)............................................7
Deficiencies in City Policies and Practices .......................................................................... 8
   Responsibility for Employee Benefits ........................................................................... 8
   City Credit Card Usage ...................................................................................................9
   Excessive Spending on Travel Expenses ....................................................................... 9
   Failure to Report City-Expensed Travel by Elected Council ........................................ 9
   Failure to Use Competitive Bidding .............................................................................. 9
   Failure to Comply with City Ethics Standards .............................................................10
Conclusion............................................................................................................................10
SECTION ONE - PURPOSE & SCOPE OF THE REPORT ......................................................12
SECTION TWO - STRUCTURE OF OXNARD CITY GOVERNMENT....................................14
SECTION THREE - GENESIS OF THE INVESTIGATION.....................................................16
SECTION FOUR - EVIDENTIARY IMPEDIMENTS.............................................................. 24
   Inadequate Recordkeeping by the City ........................................................................... 24
      Travel Forms.................................................................................................................. 24
      Credit Card Usage ....................................................................................................... 25
      Computerized City Financial Records ......................................................................... 26
      Officials’ Financial Records ......................................................................................... 26
   Availability of Witnesses .................................................................................................. 27
   The Passage of Time ....................................................................................................... 27
SECTION FIVE - MISAPPROPRIATION OF PUBLIC FUNDS ............................................................ 29
The Law of Misappropriation – Penal Code section 424 ...................................................... 29
Recent Change in the Law of Misappropriation .................................................................. 30
What Must Be Proven ........................................................................................................ 30
The Evidence of Expensive Meals ...................................................................................... 30
Analysis of Expensive Meals as Potential Misappropriation ............................................ 35
   Table 3 – IRS Per Diem Rates .................................................................................... 35
   Element 1 – An Official Spent Public Money .............................................................. 36
   Element 2 – The Expenditure Was Without Authority of Law ...................................... 36
   Element 3 – The Official Knew the Expenditure Was Without Authority of Law .......... 37
   Conclusion – Expensive Meals .................................................................................. 37
The Evidence of Personal Expenses Paid by the City ...................................................... 38
   New York Trip Timeline ............................................................................................ 38
   New York Trip Expenses ............................................................................................ 39
   Analysis of New York Trip ........................................................................................ 41
   Other Potential Personal Expenses .......................................................................... 42
   Hotel Upgrades ......................................................................................................... 43
   Spouses’ Meals and Travel Expenses ......................................................................... 44
The Evidence of City Manager Sotelo’s $10,000 Personal Loan ........................................ 45
   Evidence Regarding the Loan ..................................................................................... 45
   Analysis of Criminality of the Personal Loan .............................................................. 47
The Evidence of the Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit .......................................... 48
   Analysis of the SPRB as Potential Misappropriation ................................................ 49
The Evidence of Excessive Payments of Taxpayer Funds for Marketing and Organizational
   Consultants .................................................................................................................. 49
   Analysis of the Use of Marketing and Organizational Consultants .............................. 50
The Evidence of Concealed Payments of Taxpayer Funds for GREAT Program Expenses 51
   The Desalter Celebration ............................................................................................ 52
   The Inflated Contract Amendment for BS3 ............................................................... 54
   Analysis of the Concealed Payments for GREAT Program Expenses ...................... 57
   The Desalter Celebration ............................................................................................ 57
   The Inflated Contract Amendment for BS3 ............................................................... 57
SECTION SIX - FAILURE TO DISCLOSE GIFTS ................................................................. 59
The Law Regarding Failure to Disclose Gifts ................................................................. 59
Perjury (Penal Code section 118 - felony) ...................................................................... 60
Political Reform Act Violation (Government Code sections 87203 / 87207 – misdemeanor) ................................................................. 61
Fair Political Practices Commission Referral ................................................................. 61
Statute of Limitations ...................................................................................................... 61
Gifts Received by Oxnard Public Officials ................................................................. 62
  Ed Sotelo, City Manager ............................................................................................... 63
  Andres Herrera, Councilmember .................................................................................. 63
  Tom Holden, Mayor ..................................................................................................... 64
  Ken Ortega, Public Works Director ............................................................................ 64
  James Cameron, Chief Financial Officer ................................................................... 65
  Karen Burnham, Assistant City Manager ................................................................... 65
  Mike More, Finance Manager .................................................................................... 65
  Curtis Cannon, Community Development Director .................................................. 65
Analysis of Failure to Disclose Gifts .............................................................................. 66
  Travel Related to Bernard Huberman ....................................................................... 66
  Gifts of Golf, Meals, and Event Tickets ...................................................................... 69
  Corroboration ............................................................................................................. 70
  Claims of Forgetfulness ............................................................................................ 70
  Claims of Misunderstanding the Requirements ......................................................... 70
  Claims of Ignorance ................................................................................................... 71
  Materiality of the Omission ......................................................................................... 72
Conclusions Regarding Form 700 Violations ............................................................... 72
SECTION SEVEN - CONFLICT OF INTEREST ................................................................. 73
  Conflict of Interest (Government Code section 1090) ................................................... 73
    Shea Properties ......................................................................................................... 75
    De La Rosa & Co. ....................................................................................................... 75
    Kennedy/Jenks Consultants ....................................................................................... 76
Travel Related to Bernard Huberman ............................................................................... 76
Alternative Conflict of Interest (Government Code section 87100) .................................. 77
The Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit .................................................................. 78
SECTION EIGHT – HIGH-COST TRANSACTIONS .......................................................... 80
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

During the summer of 2010, the Ventura County District Attorney's Office learned of serious allegations of corruption involving elected and non-elected officials at the City of Oxnard.1 The allegations involved potential criminal violations of conflict of interest, misappropriation, and gift-reporting laws. In response, the District Attorney conducted a thorough investigation to determine the truth of the allegations and whether the law had been violated. The investigation focused specifically on the following allegations:

- Several city officials misappropriated taxpayer dollars to pay for excessive travel, meal expenses, and personal purchases.
- City Manager Ed Sotelo violated misappropriation and conflict of interest laws by taking an improper $10,000 personal loan of city funds and establishing an improper retirement benefit for himself and others.
- Public Works Director Ken Ortega2 misappropriated taxpayer dollars to fund a formal grand opening celebration of a city facility.
- City officials received gifts of vacations, meals, rounds of golf, and event tickets from companies doing significant business with the city, without publicly declaring the gifts as required by law.
- City officials violated conflict of interest laws by approving multi-million dollar city contracts from which they stood to profit.

To determine the truth of these allegations, district attorney investigators interviewed dozens of witnesses and executed more than 30 search warrants at more than 50 locations, gathering over 100,000 pages of documentary evidence. The investigation found evidence establishing the following:

- A clear pattern of fiscal waste by a small number of city officials. Oxnard’s lax policies and recordkeeping enabled officials to spend excessively while

---

1 As used in this report, the term “officials” refers to elected City of Oxnard city council members and non-elected City of Oxnard employees in supervisory positions.
2 In June 2010, Ken Ortega resigned from city employment. For ease of reading, Ortega’s position will be referred to as Public Works Director throughout this report, as that was the position he held during the relevant times discussed in the report. The same convention will be applied to other officials who have changed position or employment since June 2010.
traveling on city business. These same deficient policies and recordkeeping leave insufficient evidence to prove criminal misappropriation under the law.

- City Manager Sotelo took an impermissible personal loan of city funds in 1998. Because the statute of limitations for this conduct has expired, the loan having occurred more than 13 years ago, the law does not permit prosecution.

- In 2003, City Manager Sotelo implemented a retirement benefit for himself and others that was improper because under state law only the city council has the legal authority to set employee salaries and benefits. Because the statute of limitations has expired and there is insufficient evidence to prove a criminal violation of misappropriation or conflict of interest laws, this conduct cannot be prosecuted.

- A formal grand opening celebration that cost an estimated $95,000 appears to have been funded with a combination of private contributions and diverted city funds. The available evidence does not reliably establish the extent of city funds expended on the celebration or who authorized the expenditures. City of Oxnard contracting practices did not accurately reflect the scope or cost of work to be performed under city contracts. Inaccurate contracting practices resulted in the improper diversion of city funds through an artificially inflated contract amendment. The diverted funds were used to finance a mural and a scale model featured at the grand opening celebration. Due to incomplete recordkeeping of both contracting practices and city expenditures, the evidence is insufficient to establish criminal misappropriation.

- Several city officials failed to declare gifts they received. The failures to declare gifts of meals, golf and event tickets have been referred to the Fair Political Practices Commission for administrative enforcement action. There is insufficient evidence to prove the most serious allegations involving gift vacations and the statute of limitations has expired as to many of the gifts.

- Close relationships existed between several city officials and private individuals conducting multi-million dollar transactions with the city. There were several instances of international travel by officials aboard one company’s private aircraft. Companies affiliated with the private individuals made significant profits from transactions with the city. However, there is no evidence that the officials had any direct financial interests in the questioned transactions. The evidence does not establish criminal conflicts of interest related to the multi-million dollar transactions examined.
The Investigation

In May 2010, the Ventura County Star reported that city officials had received gifts from companies doing business with the city without declaring the gifts as required by law. In response to the initial allegations, district attorney investigators examined public records and interviewed witnesses. The interviews and records confirmed that several city officials received gifts from companies doing business with the City of Oxnard and failed to publicly declare the gifts as required by California law. Investigators subsequently received reports of additional violations by city officials and encountered a lack of cooperation and repeated delay attempts from some city officials. The Mayor of Oxnard told the District Attorney that he suspected the city manager and assistant city manager were engaged in a “cover-up.”

In response, the District Attorney sought and was granted court authorization to search Oxnard City Hall on August 13, 2010. Subsequent search warrants were served at various city facilities, the homes and offices of several city officials, the offices of several companies doing business with the city, and numerous financial and escrow companies. In addition, several businesses provided documents voluntarily and the city provided additional documentation in response to Public Records Act requests.

The investigation was hampered by serious impediments to obtaining evidence, including city policies and practices that did not reliably document expenses or payments, the unavailability of critical witnesses, and the inevitable loss of evidence with the passage of time. Also, when interviewed by district attorney investigators, several City of Oxnard officials made statements that were demonstrably false, including Mayor Tom Holden, City Councilmember Andres Herrera, and City Manager Ed Sotelo. Mayor Holden repeatedly denied having taken international trips aboard a local businessman’s private jet, when in truth he had done so. Councilmember Herrera and City Manager Sotelo each said they had stayed in New York City on a city-expensed trip for only two or three nights, when in truth they had stayed five nights.

---

4 As discussed in Section Six of this report, there is no criminal prohibition against companies providing gifts to officials. The reporting requirement is an obligation imposed on the official, not the company. However, officials are required to declare certain gifts they receive and are limited in the value of the gifts they may accept.
Criminal Filing Standards
In determining whether to file criminal charges, the Ventura County District Attorney’s Office is guided by the same standards used by prosecutors throughout the state. In summary, a prosecutor may only file criminal charges if he or she believes, based on the evidence available after a thorough investigation, that the accused is in fact guilty of a crime and that guilt can be proven beyond a reasonable doubt at trial.

Misappropriation of Public Funds (Penal Code section 424)
Under California law, the crime of misappropriation of public funds refers generally to the unlawful use, taking, or expenditure of public money by a public official. In August 2011, the California Supreme Court issued a ruling in an unrelated case that dramatically increased the proof required under misappropriation law. The court added a new requirement that to prove misappropriation, prosecutors must prove the official knew, or was criminally negligent in not knowing, the use of public funds was unlawful.

Expensive Meals
City officials regularly traveled on city business, when most of the misappropriation of public funds was reported to have taken place. When traveling, officials often ate expensive dinners at taxpayer expense in cities such as Washington, D.C., New Orleans, Las Vegas, and New York. The dinner bills, paid with city credit cards, often ran into the hundreds of dollars, with group meals most often paid for with a single credit card by an employee. Witnesses suspected the expensive meals were an unlawful expenditure of public funds.

Meal expenditures by Oxnard’s non-elected employees are governed by the city’s travel and reimbursement policy. The city’s published meal reimbursement policy contained no effective limitations, permitting restaurant bills of virtually unlimited amounts to be paid with taxpayer funds, as long as receipts were submitted. Because the Oxnard officials followed the city’s written policy authorizing virtually unlimited expenses, the non-elected city officials’ expensive meal expenditures did not violate the law.

5 Stark v. Superior Court (2011) 52 Cal.4th 368.
In contrast, California law and a 2005 Oxnard resolution limit Oxnard’s elected officials to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) reimbursement rates. The city’s policies and recordkeeping practices did not consistently identify the officials present at particular meals or who was legally responsible for any portion of the bill. Due to the city’s inadequate recordkeeping systems and practices, it cannot be determined whether any elected official’s portion of a group meal exceeded IRS rates. Moreover, the evidence does not establish the officials knew or were criminally negligent in not knowing their expenditures were illegal. As a result, there is insufficient evidence to prove misappropriation under the law.

**Personal Purchases**

Officials reportedly misappropriated city funds by using city funds for personal purchases while traveling. Significant allegations were made that three officials unnecessarily extended a city-funded trip to New York City, essentially taking a vacation at taxpayer expense. However, the investigation revealed that one official paid a portion of his hotel bill. In addition, there is evidence corroborating claims the trip was extended to meet hotel minimum-stay requirements during a busy travel season and to meet with representatives of a company doing business with the city.

The investigation also revealed that while officials traveled on city business, they occasionally used city credit cards for personal purchases such as spa charges, in-room expenses, alcohol, or, in a few instances, spouses’ travel or meal expenses. State law and city policy prohibit such use. Nonetheless, city practice allowed officials to charge personal expenses and reimburse the city at the end of the trip. Because the city’s recordkeeping system does not itemize personal expenses nor reliably record who reimbursed the city, it is impossible to determine whether personal purchases were actually paid for by the city or by the official. Moreover, the evidence is insufficient to prove the officials were aware that the city’s practice was contrary to law, as required by the California Supreme Court decision in *Stark v. Superior Court*. As a result, the evidence is insufficient to prove criminal misappropriation.

**Personal Loan**

City Manager Sotelo reportedly misappropriated city funds by loaning himself $10,000 of city funds without lawful authorization. In 1998, City Manager Sotelo requested and received a $10,000 personal loan of city funds. There is no evidence that the loan was approved by city council. Consequently, the loan was unauthorized.

---

6 Government Code sections 53232.2 and 53232.3.
7 Penal Code section 424; Government Code section 8314.
and therefore improper. However, the statute of limitations bars prosecution because the conduct occurred 13 years ago.

**Retirement Benefit**

In 2003, City Manager Sotelo created a $300 monthly retirement benefit for city management, including himself. Although this was done without formal city council approval as required by state law, there is evidence that councilmembers informally authorized Sotelo to create the benefit. Thus, there is insufficient evidence to prove that Sotelo’s creation of the benefit was criminal. In addition, the statute of limitations has expired, barring prosecution.

**Grand Opening Celebration and Contractual Impropriety**

Public Works Director Ortega reportedly misappropriated city funds in three ways – to pay for a formal grand opening celebration at a city facility, to commission a mural and a scale model of another project displayed at the facility, and to pay favored consultants for unnecessary services to the city.

The grand opening celebration was funded primarily by payments from private companies involved in the facility’s construction or having other business with the city. Although city funds were diverted to pay for a portion of the celebration, the evidence does not reliably establish the nature of the city’s expenditures or who authorized the expenditures.

The mural and scale model on display at the city facility were purchased by a company doing business with the city, using city funds received from the city. The city diverted public funds by overpaying the company under an artificially inflated city contract pertaining to another Oxnard city facility. The company used the excess funds to pay for the mural and scale model. The evidence does not establish who inflated the city contract. Instead, several city officials were identified who may have been responsible. The investigation revealed that similar contracting practices were used at other times by officials with the Public Works Department.

Several direct city contracts with the allegedly favored consultants were lawfully authorized and do not amount to misappropriation. The evidence does not reliably

---

8 As of July 1, 2007, Oxnard’s “Top Management” classification included the assistant city manager, chief financial officer, city clerk, city treasurer, community development director, deputy city manager, development services director, fire chief, housing director, human resources director, library director, police chief, and public works director. The city manager and city attorney were entitled to the same benefits given to Top Management by the terms of their city employment contracts.

9 Government Code section 36506.
establish that the use of the consultants as subcontractors was without authority of law or which city officials were responsible for the subcontracting expenditures. Moreover, the statute of limitations has expired as to these allegations.

Based on the available evidence, the various misappropriation allegations involving Ortega cannot be proven beyond a reasonable doubt.

**Failure to Declare Gifts (Penal Code section 118 / Government Code sections 87203 & 87207)**

Several City of Oxnard officials reportedly received gifts from various companies involved in multi-million dollar transactions with the city, without publicly declaring the gifts as required by law. Three officials allegedly received separate gifts of travel to Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, courtesy of one local businessman. These trips cannot be substantiated as gifts. One official clearly purchased his trips. Another provided evidence that he exchanged fair value in services for his trips. It cannot be determined whether the third official’s trips were gifts.

Reports were also made that officials received gifts of meals, rounds of golf, Broadway show tickets, and tickets to sporting events. These reports have proven true as to several officials, though in lesser amounts than alleged. While there is evidence to prove the gifts were not disclosed, there is insufficient evidence to prove the nondisclosure constituted felony perjury. Enforcement of these reporting violations has been referred to the Fair Political Practices Commission in accordance with the Political Reform Act.10

**Conflict of Interest (Government Code sections 1090 / 87100)**

City officials reportedly violated conflict of interest laws by having financial interests in multi-million dollar contracts they approved. The questioned transactions included the RiverPark development, fees for underwriting a number of municipal bond issuances, the city’s purchase of a sports park property at Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road, the city’s purchase of a police annex building on Sturgis Road, the city’s sale of vacant lots in Oxnard Shores, and the selection of the operator of the city’s Materials Recovery Facility.

---

10 Government Code sections 81000, et seq.
Conflict of interest concerns arose as to the RiverPark development and the municipal bond issuances as a result of gifts given to city officials by the companies involved. Conflict of interest allegations were raised about the sports park purchase because a company bought the property and sold it to the city on the same day, allegedly profiting by more than $8 million. Conflicts of interest were also reported as to the Sturgis Road, Oxnard Shores and Materials Recovery Facility transactions due to the close personal relationships between several city officials and one local businessman who was involved in all three transactions. The businessman was alleged to have given the officials gifts of travel to Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, on a private jet.

There is clear evidence of close relationships between city officials and some of the individuals involved in the transactions. There is also evidence that officials received gifts from some of the businesses involved, though the travel to Cabo San Lucas cannot be substantiated as gifts. However, there is no evidence that any of the officials had a direct financial interest in any of the transactions they approved and insufficient evidence that any official had an indirect financial interest in any transaction. Accordingly, there is insufficient evidence to prove any criminal conflicts of interest.

**Deficiencies in City Policies and Practices**
The investigation revealed several city policies and practices that do not comply with state law. Other city policies leave the city vulnerable to waste and abuse. These policies are identified below.

**Responsibility for Employee Benefits**
Although state law requires city council to set employee benefits, the council impermissibly delegated its responsibility to the city manager. This allowed a supplemental retirement benefit for city management to go undisclosed to city council and the public for several years. Oxnard city councilmembers have since become aware of their legal responsibility to set employee salary and benefits and have committed to doing so in the future. The city council is reportedly examining its legal ability to modify or cancel the retirement benefit.

---

11 Government Code section 36506. Violation of this code section does not carry a criminal penalty.
City Credit Card Usage
Though state law and city policy prohibit the use of city credit cards for personal purchases,\textsuperscript{12} city practice allowed such use under certain circumstances. The city’s recordkeeping systems failed to accurately identify the personal purchases and failed to ensure reimbursements were made to the city. While the city has modified its credit card practices, city reimbursement policies still permit some personal expenses to be charged to a city credit card, as long as reimbursement to the city is made.

Excessive Spending on Travel Expenses
City policy and practices permitted virtually unlimited spending of public funds on meals and other travel expenses. In one example, taxpayers paid more than $14,000 for five city officials to travel to New York City to attend an industry award dinner.\textsuperscript{13} In February 2011, the city modified its travel reimbursement policies, limiting all employees and elected officials to the federal government’s published reimbursement rates.

Failure to Report City-Expensed Travel by Elected Council
Under California law and city resolution, when a city councilmember travels at public expense, the member must provide a brief report about the travel at the next city council meeting.\textsuperscript{14} In Oxnard, city officials did not consistently comply with this legal requirement. Failure to make the required report thwarts transparency in government.

Failure to Use Competitive Bidding
The City of Oxnard used the same investment banking company as a bond underwriter for several years. While the city has no legal obligation to solicit competitive bids for each bond issuance, the failure to regularly seek competitive bids reduced transparency and risked undermining public confidence in the use of taxpayer funds. Within the past 18 months, the city used a competitive process to establish a pool of qualified underwriters and began to diversify its use of bond underwriters.

\textsuperscript{12} Government Code sections 8314 and 36514.5; Penal Code section 424.
\textsuperscript{13} In June 2009, the City of Oxnard cut budget allocations to several city departments in response to tightening fiscal limitations.
\textsuperscript{14} Government Code section 53232.3. Violation of this reporting requirement does not carry a criminal penalty.
Failure to Comply with City Ethics Standards
Oxnard city policy appropriately demands adherence to the highest ethical standards:

The policy of the City is that City officials and employees shall observe the highest standards of ethics.... City officials and employees shall conduct themselves so as not to give a reasonable basis for the impression that any such official or employee can be improperly influenced in the performance of his or her City duties.... They shall avoid even the appearance of conflict between their City duties and their personal interests.

The investigation revealed that several officials in the city did not follow the city’s published ethics standards. City policy prohibits officials from accepting gifts valued at more than $50 from anyone doing business with the city. Many officials routinely violated this policy.

Conclusion
This report is not intended as an indictment of the City of Oxnard, its residents, or the vast majority of employees. The allegations and misconduct described in this report are limited to a very small group of individuals serving the city in leadership positions.

A thorough investigation by the District Attorney’s Office revealed that the most serious allegations of criminal conduct are unsupported by the evidence. Several multi-million dollar transactions were scrutinized and no evidence of criminal activity was found. However, the investigation raised legitimate questions regarding the use of taxpayer funds and the lack of accountability among several city officials. The investigation established that city officials took advantage of the city’s policies and practices to enjoy expensive meals with city funds. These same policies and practices insulate the officials from liability for the expenditures.

Some of these same city officials violated city ethics standards and state law while accepting gifts of meals, golf, and event tickets from companies doing business with the city, then failing to report the gifts as required by state law. The investigation also revealed that city contracting practices did not accurately reflect the scope or cost of work to be performed under city contracts. The lax contracting practices allowed city officials to conceal the true nature of city expenditures on a grand opening celebration for a city water facility and to divert city funds to finance a mural and scale model at the water facility. In addition, the investigation
determined that City Manager Ed Sotelo used his position to obtain an improper $10,000 loan of city funds and to create an improper supplemental retirement benefit for himself and others.

It is not the District Attorney’s role to evaluate the wisdom of the city’s transactions and no such evaluation is included in this report. Such judgments are best left to the community the officials serve. Nonetheless, where city policies and practices conflict with state laws, or expose the city to potential criminal abuse, those policies and practices are identified as requiring reform.
SECTION ONE - PURPOSE & SCOPE OF THE REPORT

The District Attorney’s Office plays a dual role in the criminal justice system, having both prosecutorial and investigative functions. In the area of public integrity, it is the duty of the District Attorney’s Office to investigate allegations of criminal wrongdoing involving local government. When such allegations arise, the District Attorney’s duty is to protect both the public from corruption in government and the innocent from unfounded allegations. Accordingly, any such investigation is conducted with the singular goal of finding the truth.

In June 2010, the District Attorney’s Office learned of serious allegations of criminal activity by officials in the City of Oxnard. Early reports alleged misappropriation of public funds, failure to disclose receipt of gifts as required by law, and possible conflicts of interest. Initial inquiries by district attorney investigators quickly confirmed that city officials had failed to disclose gifts from companies doing business with the city. Significantly, the initial inquiries met with resistance and deception by key city officials.

The investigation of city officials understandably resulted in significant media attention and public interest. The purpose of this report is to inform the public and local government how the investigation unfolded, what was learned, and how the results of the investigation intersect with California law. The report is by its nature a summary. It would be impossible to include every investigative step taken, every issue examined, or every statement made by each witness. This report includes the most significant aspects of the investigation in order to provide a clear understanding of the results. This report was authored by Chief Deputy District Attorney W. Charles Hughes.

Unlike most public reports issued by the Ventura County District Attorney’s Office, this report does not address a discrete event or series of related events. The investigation examined a wide variety of related and unrelated events between 2005 and 2010. As a result, only the early portions of the investigation are presented chronologically to provide a clear understanding of how the investigation unfolded. The balance of the investigation is summarized by category of alleged misconduct.

The report is organized in a number of sections, each addressing separate aspects of the investigation and the applicable law. One section provides an overview of the

---

15 As used in this report, the term “officials” refers to elected City of Oxnard city council members and non-elected City of Oxnard employees in supervisory positions.
investigation and is followed by a section outlining several significant evidentiary challenges encountered during the investigation. Successive sections discuss the applicable law of misappropriation, nondisclosure of gifts, and conflict of interest, as well as the evidence obtained regarding the allegations. These sections are followed by a discussion of several city policies and practices that conflict with state law and expose the city and the taxpayers to potential waste and abuse.

In determining whether to file criminal charges, the Ventura County District Attorney’s Office uses the criteria adopted by California prosecutors. A prosecutor may file criminal charges only if he or she believes, based on the evidence available after a thorough investigation, that the accused is guilty of a crime and that guilt can be proven beyond a reasonable doubt at trial. In evaluating whether the evidence is sufficient to prove guilt, prosecutors are obligated to consider not only the statements of the accused, but the likely defenses to be asserted at trial. Moreover, the District Attorney’s Office works with a number of administrative agencies having concurrent enforcement jurisdiction and violations may be addressed through alternate enforcement mechanisms. In this investigation, the Fair Political Practices Commission has concurrent jurisdiction with administrative enforcement authority over violations of the Political Reform Act.

While it is the duty of the District Attorney’s Office to investigate potential criminal conduct, it is not the District Attorney’s role to evaluate the wisdom of particular local governmental decisions. Except as it relates to compliance with California law, it is beyond the function of the District Attorney’s Office to assess local governmental decision-making. However, the investigation revealed policies and practices within the City of Oxnard that are contrary to state law. These policies and practices resulted in fiscal abuses at the highest levels. In many instances, the city’s own practices and inadequate recordkeeping system made it impossible to prove certain violations beyond a reasonable doubt. This report identifies these policies and practices so that local government and the public can make their own review and take appropriate corrective action. The recommendations contained within this report are made with that end in mind.

Oxnard’s city government employs more than 1,100 people and this report involves only a very small number of them. The misconduct of the few should not be permitted to tarnish the reputation of the many.
SECTION TWO - STRUCTURE OF OXNARD CITY GOVERNMENT

The City of Oxnard is the largest city in Ventura County, with a population of nearly 200,000 residents and an annual budget of $368 million. Its city council is comprised of four elected councilmembers and an elected mayor. These are part-time positions. In Oxnard’s form of government, the mayor’s position is largely ceremonial and the mayor has only one vote of five on the city council. Though the mayor presides over city council meetings and is designated to sign official documents for the city, he has no power to act on his own, without a majority vote of the city council.

Like many cities, Oxnard has a city manager who is the highest ranking full-time city official and is responsible for the day-to-day operation of city government. The city manager is hired by a majority vote of the city council and may be removed by a majority vote of the city council. In Oxnard’s government, the city council makes policy and legislative decisions, such as zoning and budgeting decisions. The city manager implements policy, hires department heads, oversees city function, and is ultimately responsible for managing the city’s budget and resources. The city manager is essentially the chief executive of city operations. The chart below shows the organization of the City of Oxnard government.

Figure 1 – City of Oxnard Organizational Chart
In California, city governments operate under one of two sets of rules – general laws or city charter. Oxnard is a general law city. General law cities must follow state laws that specify how a city must operate. Charter cities are different. They have a governing document similar to a constitution, known as a city charter, that specifies how the city must operate. As a general law city, Oxnard must comply with state laws regarding the function of city government.
SECTION THREE - GENESIS OF THE INVESTIGATION

The District Attorney’s Office is a county law enforcement agency with primary responsibility for investigating allegations of criminal misconduct by government officials. In June 2010, the District Attorney’s Office received reports of corruption among City of Oxnard officials. The District Attorney assigned investigators within the District Attorney Bureau of Investigation to examine the alleged improprieties. As is customary, the examination began with informal inquiries to determine whether a formal public integrity investigation was warranted. The inquiries quickly confirmed portions of the allegations. As the early stages of the investigation progressed, investigators confirmed additional aspects of the allegations and encountered repeated delays, deceit, and a lack of cooperation from some city officials. Ultimately, it became necessary to obtain a court order authorizing a search of city hall and the investigation became public knowledge when the search occurred at city hall on August 13, 2010.

At the outset, investigators were told that Public Works Director Ken Ortega received gifts from companies doing business with the city but did not publicly disclose the gifts as required by law. Further, Ortega was alleged to have concealed payment of public funds for a formal dinner event to celebrate the grand opening of a city water desalination (“desalter”) facility. On June 9, 2010, district attorney investigators spoke with Ortega. He admitted receiving numerous gifts from companies doing business with the city. He also admitted not reporting the gifts on his Form 700, saying that he misunderstood the reporting requirements.

More specifically, Ortega admitted having attended a 2006 Los Angeles Lakers basketball game hosted by Jeff Savard, Vice-President of Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, a local engineering and consulting firm doing significant business with the City of Oxnard’s Public Works Department. Ortega admitted that Savard paid for limousine transportation to and from the game and hosted refreshments during the game and dinner afterward. Ortega stated that at the time he was in a position to approve, and did approve, contracts between the city and Kennedy/Jenks

---

16 In June 2010, Ken Ortega resigned from city employment. For ease of reading, Ortega’s position will be referred to as Public Works Director throughout this report, as that was the position he held during the relevant times discussed in the report. The same convention will be applied to other officials who have changed position or employment since June 2010.

17 California law requires government officials to declare each year the gifts they receive valued at $50 or more on a public document known as a Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests. Officials are also limited in the value of the gifts they may accept. A more detailed discussion of the disclosure requirements may be found in Section Six of this report.

18 There is no criminal prohibition against companies providing such gifts to government officials. The reporting requirement is an obligation imposed on the official, not the company.
Consultants. Ortega also admitted having received gifts from John Kim, a principal at De La Rosa & Co., an investment banking firm doing business with the city in connection with hundreds of millions of dollars of municipal bond issues.

Significantly, Ortega told investigators that he felt he was being unfairly singled out for conduct that was common practice in Oxnard. Ortega alleged that other officials in Oxnard received frequent gifts from companies doing business with the city. Ortega said that John Kim of De La Rosa & Co. hosted a 2005 golf outing at the Presidio Golf Course in San Francisco and hosted expensive dinners for Oxnard city officials during a trip to New York in 2008. Among the other officials who reportedly received gifts from Kim were Mayor Tom Holden; Councilmembers Andres Herrera, Tim Flynn and Dean Maulhardt; City Manager Ed Sotelo; and Chief Financial Officer James Cameron. Ortega described the failure to report gifts as common practice for city officials.

Having learned this information, investigators set out to determine whether it was true. They first reviewed the officials’ Form 700s obtained from the Oxnard City Clerk’s Office. The forms revealed that neither City Manager Sotelo nor anyone on city council declared any gifts received between 2005 and 2009. Chief Financial Officer James Cameron, however, declared a $45 ticket to a Broadway show he received from De La Rosa & Co. on December 4, 2008. Cameron also declared a $300 ticket to a 2008 Dodgers game from De La Rosa & Co. With this information, investigators confirmed that De La Rosa & Co. had in fact given gifts to at least one city official.

In a further attempt to verify the gift allegations, district attorney investigators interviewed several witnesses. City Manager Ed Sotelo spoke with investigators on July 22, 2010. During that interview, Sotelo confirmed that he attended the Presidio golf event in San Francisco and that there had been a city event in New York, though he declined to discuss the details of the events. While Sotelo denied knowingly receiving gift meals, he confirmed that De La Rosa & Co. may have paid for city officials’ meals without his knowledge. Sotelo maintained that when he attends

---

19 Several Oxnard officials and their spouses traveled to New York City in December 2008. Councilmember Andres Herrera, City Manager Ed Sotelo, Chief Financial Officer James Cameron, and their spouses stayed at the Times Square Hilton for five nights, from December 2, 2008, through December 7, 2008. Finance Manager Mike More, Public Works Director Ken Ortega, and their spouses stayed at the Doubletree Hotel in Times Square. The purpose of the trip was to attend an awards ceremony held by a financial industry group. The city won an award from the industry group for creative bond financing and the officials attended the ceremony on the city’s behalf. The officials’ travel expenses, including most of their meals, were paid for by the City of Oxnard. This trip is discussed in Section Five of the report.

20 The records were obtained by making a Public Records Act request to the Oxnard City Clerk’s Office. Under California law, anyone may request copies of public records held by a city. Generally, the city must respond within ten days of the request, unless there are specific reasons to extend the deadline.
business dinners, he expects city staff to pay the city’s portion of the bill. Sotelo also cited misconduct involving Public Works Director Ortega, saying that Ortega was involved in contractual improprieties with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants related to the desalter, as well as with JVW Communications, a marketing firm used by various departments in the city.

After interviewing Sotelo, the District Attorney’s Office made a much broader Public Records Act request for documents relating to the investigation, including documents pertaining to the desalter celebration, gifts to public officials, and contracts between the city and various companies.

As more witnesses were interviewed, more allegations of misconduct surfaced. For instance, witnesses told investigators that Councilmember Andres Herrera attended the same 2006 Lakers game and dinner that Public Works Director Ortega attended, hosted by Jeff Savard of Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. Witnesses also reported that the 2008 New York trip had been unnecessarily extended by a group of city officials at city expense. Even more serious, witnesses told investigators that several multi-million dollar real estate transactions with the city involved potential conflicts of interest.

Executives with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants confirmed that the firm gave gifts to several city officials. Chief Executive Officer Keith London confirmed that Jeff Savard spent approximately $2,300 taking Oxnard officials to a 2006 Lakers game and dinner via limousine. Jeff Savard, the Vice-President and Ventura County office manager of Kennedy/Jenks Consultants told investigators that he had numerous breakfast, lunch, and dinner meetings with City of Oxnard Public Works Department employees and that in most cases Kennedy/Jenks Consultants paid the expenses. More significantly, Savard also said that Ortega used $34,000 of city funds to pay Kennedy/Jenks Consultants for expenses the firm incurred relating to the desalter and the grand opening celebration. Savard said that Kennedy/Jenks Consultants paid for a mural and a model at the desalter facility, an audio-visual presentation about the desalter, and floral expenses for the grand opening celebration. According to Savard, Kennedy/Jenks Consultants paid these expenses after a city contract amendment with the firm was artificially inflated to overpay for work Kennedy/Jenks Consultants would later do related to other city water facilities.

In subsequent interviews, Ortega maintained that the desalter celebration was paid for primarily by the companies involved in designing and building the desalter. He said that the celebration was more elaborate than was typical because the governor was expected to attend. Ortega alleged that City Manager Sotelo was aware that a dinner was planned and that Sotelo personally screened the list of invited guests.
Ortega disavowed any fiscal improprieties and said that former Oxnard Public Works employee Juan Moreno was primarily responsible for seeking vendor funding for the desalter event.

Additional witnesses further corroborated the initial allegations that officials failed to disclose gifts. On August 12, 2010, Councilmember Andres Herrera spoke with investigators and confirmed significant aspects of the gift allegations. Herrera admitted he had played golf at the Presidio Golf Course with Sotelo and the founder of De La Rosa & Co., though he said he did not know who paid the expenses. Herrera also admitted he attended a Lakers game with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, but again denied knowing who had paid for the event. Though he admitted the group went to dinner after the game, Herrera said he did not eat. Herrera later admitted the vendor paid for the entire outing, but said that he did not declare the gift because he misunderstood the reporting requirements.

Herrera also discussed the New York trip in some detail. Herrera said he flew to New York in December 2008 to receive a bond industry award on behalf of the city. City Manager Sotelo, Chief Financial Officer James Cameron, Public Works Director Ortega, Finance Manager Mike More, and each of their wives also made the trip. Herrera confirmed his wife went on the trip and said he paid her expenses. Herrera said he stayed at the Times Square Hilton for two or three nights. City travel records contradict this claim, showing that he actually stayed five nights. Herrera admitted that he and his wife ate meals that someone else paid for, though again he said he did not know De La Rosa & Co. paid for the meals. Herrera told investigators he did not declare the New York meals and Presidio golf on his Form 700 because he believed they were city-sponsored events and that he was not required to declare them as gifts. He also said he believed the expenses were all placed on Sotelo’s credit card.

Chief Financial Officer Cameron also corroborated the initial gift allegations, while significantly contradicting Herrera. Cameron, who began working for Oxnard in April 2008, went to New York as a fill-in for Mayor Tom Holden, who was scheduled to take the trip but had to cancel. Cameron said he stayed at the Times Square Hilton for five nights, as did Herrera and Sotelo. Cameron said he asked why they were staying five nights and was told they had to stay that long for the city to receive a discount.  

He was also told that the reservation was nonrefundable. Thus, Cameron confirmed that the New York trip had been extended beyond what was necessary to attend the dinner, though he denied the extension was improper. Cameron also confirmed that while in New York, John Kim paid for two meals for

---

21 As detailed in subsequent sections, the length of the stay did not result in a discount to the city, but may have been the result of a five night minimum stay required by the hotel.
the Oxnard officials and several of their wives, as well as a Broadway show for some of them. Cameron also admitted that in 2009, Kim bought dinner for several city officials at the Cliff House restaurant in San Francisco.

Cameron’s statements were consistent with receipts of De La Rosa’s expenditures that investigators had obtained. One receipt showed Kim paid $1,180.25 for dinner at Tribeca Grill in New York on December 3, 2008. Another receipt showed Kim paid $1,571.66 for dinner at Gotham Bar & Grill in New York on December 4, 2008. The documents also confirmed that De La Rosa & Co. paid for 14 orchestra seats to a Broadway show for December 4, 2008, at a cost of $88.25 per seat. 22

Finance Manager Mike More provided additional statements to support the gift allegations. More was among the city officials who traveled to New York to receive the bond industry award. According to More, the group stayed in two different hotels in the Times Square area. More only stayed two or three nights, but said that others in the group stayed longer. More stated that he paid cash for his meals, with the exception of one dinner the group ate with John Kim. More told investigators he was not sure if he paid for that meal, saying, “I don’t know, it was a big group.” More said that John Kim invited him to go to a Broadway show and explained that De La Rosa & Co. was paying for the tickets, but More declined. More recalled attending another group dinner with city officials and John Kim at the Cliff House restaurant in San Francisco. More told investigators that the Cliff House dinner was also attended by City Manager Sotelo and Chief Financial Officer Cameron. More admitted he did not pay for his meal but said he was unsure who did.

On August 13, 2010, investigators met with Tim Flynn, who expanded upon the gift allegations and relayed significant additional suspicions about multi-million dollar corruption and improper favoritism surrounding city transactions. Flynn was then a candidate for city council in the November 2010 election. He had previously served on the council, but was not on the council at the time of his statements. Flynn confirmed that while he was previously on the council, gift meals had been provided to officials by both De La Rosa & Co. and Shea Properties, the developer of the RiverPark project. Flynn told investigators that Shea Properties hosted a “five star” dinner in Las Vegas at an annual convention in 2005. Flynn identified Mayor Holden, Councilmember Herrera, City Manager Sotelo and Assistant City Manager Karen Burnham as other recipients of the meal. Flynn estimated the cost of his meal at $150. Because he was concerned whether taxpayers were paying for such a meal, he asked Sotelo who was going to pay for the meal. According to Flynn, Sotelo told

---

22 The play *Gypsy* was performed at the St. James Theatre, located at 246 West 44th Street, New York, New York.
him that Shea Properties would pay for the meal. Flynn said that the next day several officials went golfing with Shea Properties representatives.

Flynn further detailed for investigators several suspicions he had about impropriety in Oxnard city government. He outlined the city’s purchase of a sports park property at the intersection of Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road from Ernest Mansi. According to Flynn, Mansi owned the property only momentarily, yet profited approximately $8 million at the city’s expense. Flynn told investigators that he suspected the transaction was a “pay to play” situation, with Mayor Holden supporting the purchase in response to developers’ previous financial support of a local charitable organization.\(^\text{23}\)

Flynn also expressed concerns to investigators about the close relationship between Mayor Holden, Councilmember Herrera, and local businessman Bernard Huberman. Flynn relayed allegations that as a result of the relationships, councilmembers approved several contracts that unnecessarily enriched Huberman’s companies. Flynn identified the questioned transactions as the city’s purchase of a building on Sturgis Road for the police department, the city’s sale of vacant land in Oxnard Shores, and the city’s contracts for the operation of its Materials Recovery Facility (MRF). Each of these transactions involved millions of dollars.\(^\text{24}\)

During the investigation’s early stages, city officials tried several times to delay the investigation. On July 27, 2010, an investigator called City Manager Sotelo to arrange a brief meeting, but Sotelo did not return the call. Several days later, when the investigator called Sotelo’s cell phone, Sotelo tried to put off the meeting until the following week, saying he was too busy to meet. When the investigator offered to meet Sotelo at that night’s city council meeting, Sotelo agreed to meet the investigator 15 minutes later at a golf course. At one point, an assistant city attorney for Oxnard phoned the District Attorney’s Office to cancel interviews with city employees that had been scheduled for the following day. Later, City Attorney Alan Holmberg asked investigators to delay the investigation at least a week so he could arrange lawyers to attend the employee interviews. The District Attorney’s Office declined the delay request and Holmberg ultimately agreed that the employees would make their own decisions about whether to speak with investigators.

\(^{23}\) As discussed later in this report, this investigation found no evidence of criminality with respect to this transaction.

\(^{24}\) A detailed discussion of these high-cost transactions may be found in Section Eight. The investigation found no evidence of criminality with respect to these transactions.
Investigators also encountered a lack of cooperation from Assistant City Manager Karen Burnham. On August 13, 2010, in response to a Public Records Act request for numerous documents, Burnham turned over just two boxes of documents, including a half-full box of city council minutes that were readily available on the Internet. Burnham told investigators that efforts to turn over additional documents were delayed because certain computerized records had been destroyed, though city personnel were working on restoring the data. Burnham had previously made the same assertion on August 2, 2010. However, Burnham’s assertions were contradicted by another city employee, who said that much of the data had been recovered and provided to Burnham as early as August 2, 2010.

The delay attempts and lack of cooperation raised concerns of a “cover-up.” These concerns were echoed by Mayor Tom Holden, who called the District Attorney on July 27, 2010, and told him that he suspected City Manager Sotelo and Assistant City Manager Burnham were engaged in some type of cover-up. Mayor Holden said that even he was not getting straight information out of the city manager’s office. In a subsequent interview, Mayor Holden said he was fairly certain the city “stonewalled and drug our feet.”

As the delays continued, investigators prepared a search warrant to seize the evidence they sought. On August 13, 2010, investigators sought a court order approving the search warrant and authorizing them to search Oxnard City Hall. As is customary in searches for records conducted in businesses open to the public, the District Attorney’s Office conducted the search in a manner designed to minimize disruption to business activities. Shortly after 3:00 p.m. that Friday afternoon, investigators entered city hall, seizing dozens of boxes of documents relating to city officials’ relationships with businesses, city travel expenses, city credit card usage, policies and procedures manuals, Form 700s, ethics training materials, and city council minutes, resolutions and ordinances. District attorney investigators learned that the city’s weekly shredding service continued even after the first warrant was served and after the city manager issued a memorandum instructing employees not to destroy any documents.25

In the ensuing months, district attorney investigators and deputy district attorneys worked to secure evidence, interview witnesses and determine the validity of the many allegations. The investigation focused on events occurring between 2005 and 2010. Investigators relied largely upon search warrants to obtain evidence,

---

25 Although Penal Code section 135 prohibits intentionally destroying or concealing evidence to prevent the evidence from being produced in an investigation, there is insufficient evidence to prove any Oxnard officials acted in violation of this law.
executing more than 30 search warrants at more than 50 locations. It is important to point out that service of a warrant at a particular location does not mean an occupant of that location was a suspect. Rather, it indicates that investigators had probable cause to believe the location may have contained relevant evidence.

In all, investigators searched several city facilities and numerous departments, including the city manager’s office, treasurer’s office, city clerk’s office, and city council offices, among others. Warrants were executed at several city officials’ homes and at several businesses holding contracts with the city. Financial records pertaining to the City of Oxnard and several city officials were obtained from a variety of financial institutions. Escrow and title records were obtained from several companies relating to real estate transactions. In an effort to verify witnesses’ statements and defenses raised by those accused of misconduct, search warrants were also executed at numerous businesses unrelated to the city, including various restaurants, hotels, and sports entities.26

A great deal of evidence was obtained simply by requesting it. Numerous documents and business records were provided by cooperative companies doing business with the city. More than a dozen Public Records Act requests were used to obtain additional records maintained by the city. In all, investigators collected more than 100,000 pages of documentary evidence to be examined.

District attorney investigators interviewed dozens of people, seeking either to confirm or disprove the allegations. In most instances people spoke with investigators, though some later invoked their right to remain silent. Among those interviewed were councilmembers and the mayor, the city manager, the assistant city manager and the chief financial officer. Investigators also spoke with a wide variety of current and former city employees, and developers and others doing business with the city. Relevant portions of key witnesses’ statements are summarized throughout this report where appropriate to illuminate factual or legal aspects of the investigation.

In all, investigators prepared more than 15,000 pages of investigative reports and transcripts of interviews. All of these materials were analyzed by deputy district attorneys to determine whether crimes were committed and whether there was sufficient evidence to file criminal charges.

---

26 Where warrants sought records maintained by corporations out of the area and not doing business with the city, the warrants were mailed to the companies’ legal departments and the records were provided by mail, in accordance with standard law enforcement procedure.
SECTION FOUR - EVIDENTIARY IMPEDIMENTS

Three categories of evidence are important to prove allegations of official misconduct – statements of eyewitnesses, business and financial records of the events, and statements of the suspected persons. Several critical roadblocks prevented investigators from obtaining the evidence necessary to prove or disprove the allegations of criminal misconduct. In many instances, these roadblocks were caused by the city’s own practices, lack of adequate policies, and the failure to create or maintain accurate financial records.

Inadequate Recordkeeping by the City
Key aspects of this investigation involved tracking public funds used for travel and meal expenses and city credit card purchases. These are the types of events and transactions that an effective recordkeeping system should document easily and thoroughly in any business setting, but particularly so where a public entity spends taxpayer funds. Unfortunately, the city’s practices and recordkeeping system did not accomplish these tasks with reliable accuracy.

Travel Forms
By city policy, traveling officials are required to prepare a Travel Authorization Request form no later than 10 days after traveling. The travel form must show actual or authorized expenses, with required receipts. City policy requires the purchasing division to audit the submitted items for accuracy and to determine if they are appropriate for reimbursement.

In practice, the submitted travel form often did not accurately reflect the nature of the expenditures. This was particularly true when groups of officials traveled together. For example, when multiple officials dined out together, one official typically paid the bill with his or her city credit card. However, the travel form submitted by the purchasing official often did not identify anyone else who was present at the meal. Only occasionally did the other diners list the meal on their own travel form, indicating that another official paid for the meal. Often there was no accurate record of how many city officials (or non-city officials) were present at a meal paid for by taxpayers. For example, one travel form revealed that on Thursday, November 15, 2007, Sotelo paid $688.54 for a dinner. The following evening, he
paid $746.40 for another dinner. Sotelo’s travel form did not detail who else was present for these meals, nor did the receipts Sotelo submitted to the city.\textsuperscript{27}

Also, although the travel form was supposed to be signed by the traveling official, the forms were frequently prepared by assistants and submitted unsigned. As a result, the officials cannot be held accountable for the accuracy of the information on the form. Further, the city did not keep the travel forms together for each particular trip. Rather, the travel forms were kept with the city employee’s monthly credit card statements. As a result, determining who traveled to a particular conference or attended a city-expensed meal can require cross-referencing approximately 200 credit card statements for the months preceding and following any particular trip.

As to the auditing of travel forms, the investigation revealed that only occasionally did any employee question who was present at an expensive meal or the propriety of an expense. Moreover, as officials were not required to submit itemized receipts, no matter how expensive the meal charge, there is no way of establishing how many diners were present. Nor can it be determined whether alcohol was purchased with city funds.

Based on the city’s recordkeeping and fiscal practices, it is impossible to determine from the records whether officials paid for their spouses’ meals with city funds, as has been alleged. The end result is that some Oxnard officials routinely spent hundreds of taxpayer dollars at dinners without disclosing what was purchased or whose dinner the city purchased.

\textbf{Credit Card Usage}

Although the city’s credit card policy relating to travel and reimbursement flatly prohibits the use of city credit cards for personal purchases, in practice some officials made personal purchases with city credit cards and then reimbursed the city.\textsuperscript{28} Numerous travel forms reveal this practice. In the example found in Attachment A, Sotelo paid cash for some travel costs, such as taxi fares. He reflected those cash expenditures on the travel form, appropriately requesting that the city reimburse those costs. However, it can also be seen that Sotelo made personal purchases on the city’s credit card because he reduced the amount the city was obligated to reimburse him by simply noting on the form $500 for unspecified “personal costs.” Without requiring the official to itemize the individual personal purchases and their cost, it is impossible to audit the expenditure for accuracy.

\textsuperscript{27} See Attachment A.
\textsuperscript{28} A copy of the relevant section of the city’s credit card policy is found in Attachment B. City of Oxnard Administrative Manual, Policy D-20.
The city’s practice alternatively allows officials to reimburse the city for personal charges by making payments directly to the Treasurer’s Office. When an official makes such a reimbursement, he or she receives a generic receipt proving payment to the city. Several witnesses told investigators that the receipt is supposed to be attached to the travel form. In some instances, this occurred. However, many of the attached receipts contained no indication of why the payment was made. Frequently, there was no description of the personal charge incurred, making it impossible to determine the accuracy of the reimbursement amount. As discussed below, where no deposit receipt was attached to a travel form, the lack of detail in the city’s financial database makes it is impossible to determine whether a reimbursement to the city actually occurred.

**Computerized City Financial Records**

When an official made a reimbursement to the Treasurer’s Office, a city Treasurer’s Office employee recorded the transaction in the city’s computerized financial recordkeeping system. Pursuant to a search warrant, district attorney investigators obtained access to the city's financial recordkeeping system and attempted to determine whether city officials had reimbursed the city for personal expenses. Unfortunately, there is no tracking code for such reimbursements and there is tremendous inconsistency in how the payments were recorded in the computer system. Many times the computerized records do not identify the official who made the payment to the city or the purpose of the payment. Often, the only computerized record the city maintains about the payment is the fact that a particular amount was deposited into the city account on a particular date. This means a search of the city’s database for reimbursements made by an official cannot be relied upon to accurately determine whether the official reimbursed the city for personal expenses. As a result of the city’s recordkeeping practices, it is impossible to either validate or invalidate an official’s assertion that he or she reimbursed the city for any personal expenditure.

**Officials’ Financial Records**

In a further attempt to determine whether city officials reimbursed the city for personal expenses or reimbursed the businesses and individuals who provided the officials with gifts, district attorney investigators obtained court-ordered search warrants to obtain financial records of city officials suspected of violations. Examination of the records revealed some reimbursements from officials to the city for personal expenditures. However, the multiple possible accounts and numerous alternative reimbursement methods made it impossible to disprove officials’ reimbursement claims.
Availability of Witnesses
The eyewitnesses to many of the allegations of unreported gifts and excessive travel and meal expenses are other accused city officials or their spouses. In those circumstances, the availability of witnesses to testify at trial is compromised. The Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution guarantees the right to be free from self-incrimination. As such, a witness has a privilege not to speak to police or to testify in court when to do so would expose the witness to criminal prosecution. Where, as sometimes occurred in this investigation, witnesses invoke their privilege when questioned by investigators, statements from those witnesses are unavailable. Where the privilege is invoked at trial, the witness is unavailable to prosecutors absent a grant of immunity.

Under the marital privilege, an official’s spouse may refuse to testify against the official, and the official may prevent his or her spouse from testifying. While there are exceptions in domestic violence and some other types of cases, the exceptions do not apply to these allegations. As a result, the officials’ spouses in this investigation are generally unavailable to prosecutors to testify against their spouses.

The Passage of Time
Many of the allegations involve events that occurred several years ago. The passage of time rarely helps a criminal investigation. Most often it results in faded memories and lost evidence. In this investigation, for example, the City of Oxnard maintains its e-mail records for only a few months. In public integrity investigations, significant information is often found in e-mail communications surrounding questionable events. In this case, e-mail surrounding the events in question simply no longer exists unless it was printed and placed in a file.

Another key example of how the passage of time has hindered the investigation involves the evidence that gifts were accepted. In some instances, the gift-givers kept expense reports listing who was present for a particular meal or event. In other instances, the records were less complete, forcing investigators to rely on the gift-giver’s memory of remote events. Several such witnesses remembered some events well, while expressing uncertainty as to others. Similarly, those accused of misconduct remember some events well while other events are vague. In such instances, the availability of corroboration is essential to determine the truth of what happened. Where evidence is vague due to the passage of time and no corroboration is available, there is insufficient reliable evidence to prove charges beyond a reasonable doubt.
In summary, the city’s inadequate and inaccurate records, the unavailability of key witnesses, and the passage of time dramatically hampers the ability to prove certain charges beyond a reasonable doubt.
SECTION FIVE - MISAPPROPRIATION OF PUBLIC FUNDS

This section will outline the major legal principles, evidence and analysis relating to the allegations of misappropriation of public funds. The alleged misappropriations fall broadly into the following categories:

- Expensive meals at city expense\(^{29}\)
- Personal expenses paid by the city, including:
  - Extended travel at city expense
  - Upgraded hotel rooms
  - Meals and travel expenses provided to spouses at city expense
- A personal loan of city funds
- The Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit
- Excessive payments for marketing and organizational consulting
- Concealed payments of GREAT Program expenses

An overview of the major legal principles concerning misappropriation of public funds is pivotal to the analysis of evidence in each of these categories. By discussing the law first, the significance of the evidence obtained and the evidence that cannot be obtained, will be more readily apparent.

The Law of Misappropriation – Penal Code section 424

Broadly speaking, the crime of misappropriation of public funds refers to the unauthorized use, taking, or expenditure of public money by a public official. California law does not allow public officials to spend taxpayer money however they would like. Officials may only spend public funds for the public benefit and only in ways specifically authorized by law. Among other things, California Penal Code section 424 prohibits public officials from spending public money for personal purchases, spending public money for the public’s benefit but in ways not permitted by law, and loaning public money for personal benefit. Misappropriation is punishable by up to four years in state prison and results in disqualification from holding any office in this state.

\(^{29}\) A detailed discussion of the City of Oxnard meal reimbursement rates and contrasting discussion of the IRS per diem reimbursement rates may be found later in this section.
Recent Change in the Law of Misappropriation
When this investigation began in June 2010, the law of misappropriation was at a crossroads. The courts had held that misappropriation was established when evidence showed an official intentionally committed an act that violated Penal Code section 424. The then-existing law did not require proof that the official knew the act was unlawful. However, during this investigation, the law was challenged before the California Supreme Court in a case involving the auditor-controller of Sutter County, *Stark v. Superior Court*.\(^{30}\)

In August 2011, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in the *Stark* case, dramatically raising the burden of proof for prosecutors. The Court added a new requirement to Penal Code section 424, ruling that to be guilty of misappropriation of public funds, an official must know that his or her conduct was without authority of law, or must be criminally negligent in not knowing the conduct was without authority of law. *Stark* was a seminal case profoundly altering California law and directly impacting this investigation. As a result of the Supreme Court’s decision, to prevail in a misappropriation case, prosecutors must now prove beyond a reasonable doubt that the official knew, or was criminally negligent in not knowing, that he or she acted without the authority of law.

What Must Be Proven
Under the factual scenarios that are the subject of this investigation, to prove misappropriation of public funds under Penal Code section 424, it must be proven that:

1. An official spent public money,
2. The expenditure was without authority of law, and
3. The official knew that the expenditure was without authority of law or was criminally negligent in not knowing the expenditure was without authority of law.

The Evidence of Expensive Meals
City of Oxnard officials regularly traveled on city business between 2005 and 2010, attending conferences and business meetings in other cities and states. The city manager and assistant city manager also took recruiting trips to meet candidates for positions within the city. Table 1, below, identifies several of the significant or recurring trips taken by city officials. It is by no means comprehensive. The listed officials are identified within city records as having attended the trips. Due to

\(^{30}\) *Stark v. Superior Court* (2011) 52 Cal.4th 368.
limitations of the city’s recordkeeping system, not all officials in attendance could be identified.

Table 1 – Examples of City-Expensed Travel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Conference/Event</th>
<th>Attendees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 2005</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>League of California Cities</td>
<td>Flynn, Herrera, Zaragoza, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2006</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>International Council of Shopping Centers</td>
<td>Holden, Flynn, Herrera, Sotelo, Burnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2007</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>National League of Cities</td>
<td>Herrera, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2007</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>International Council of Shopping Centers</td>
<td>Holden, Herrera, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2007</td>
<td>New Orleans, LA</td>
<td>National League of Cities</td>
<td>Holden, Herrera, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2008</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>National League of Cities</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2008</td>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td>Bond Buyers Awards</td>
<td>Herrera, Sotelo, Ortega, Cameron, More</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2009</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>League of California Cities</td>
<td>MacDonald, Pinkard, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2009</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>National League of Cities</td>
<td>Herrera, MacDonald, Ortega, Pinkard, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2009</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>International Council of Shopping Centers</td>
<td>Herrera, MacDonald, Pinkard, Sotelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2010</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>National League of Cities</td>
<td>Herrera, Burnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2010</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>International Council of Shopping Centers</td>
<td>Holden, Herrera, Maulhardt, Pinkard, Sotelo, Burnham, Cannon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When city officials traveled, flights and hotel rooms were commonly arranged by administrative assistants, at times working with travel agents. These expenses were usually placed on city credit cards. Meals during the travel were most often purchased with city credit cards. Because most city council members did not have or use city credit cards, their expenses were typically purchased with city credit cards issued to other traveling city officials or staff members. For cash expenses, officials used their own money and requested reimbursement from the city upon their return. Travel forms identified cash payments for such things as parking, taxi fares and tips, meals paid for with cash, or meals for which the city’s standard per diem rate was being requested. In such circumstances, an official would list the expenses, turn in receipts, and request city reimbursement at the end of a trip, after which a check would be issued to the employee. In this way, a city official might expend hundreds or even thousands of dollars of city funds on transportation, accommodations and expensive dinners to attend a conference, and still receive a check for additional out-of-pocket or per diem expenses.

To track travel costs and reimbursements, city travel policy requires employees to prepare a Travel Authorization Request form upon return from city travel. The completed travel form should summarize the travel in detail, including location, dates, conference fees, transportation methods and costs, accommodations and costs, meals, and other costs. The travel forms are supposed to be verified and signed by the official incurring the costs, though in practice they are at times prepared by assistants and submitted unsigned.

The investigation revealed that expensive dinners were a regular part of some officials’ city travel. While not all meals were expensive, it was common for some officials to dine at expensive restaurants with total bills in the hundreds of dollars. Over the years, city taxpayers paid for costly meals at Ruth’s Chris Steakhouse, Morton’s Steakhouse, Oceanaire, McCormick & Schmick’s, and Brennan’s, to name a few.

Oxnard city travel policy permitted employees to cover meal expenses in one of two ways. The employee may (1) receive a meal allowance of $70 per day without providing receipts, or (2) use city funds for actual meal expenses, even if it exceeds the $70 allowance, as long as the employee provides a receipt. The policy tasked the finance department with auditing expenses to ensure they are allowable. Auditing was inconsistently done. Thus, in practice the city’s policy permitted virtually

31 An example of a Travel Authorization Report form is found in Attachment A.
32 The full text of the City of Oxnard Administrative Manual, Policy B-2 in effect before February 2011, regarding travel and reimbursement may be found in Attachment C.
33 The $70 per diem consists of $15 for breakfast, $20 for lunch, and $35 for dinner.
unlimited meal expenses for ranking officials. Several witnesses stated that unreasonable meal expenses could theoretically be refused and a few witnesses recalled charges occasionally being disallowed. However, nearly every witness confirmed there was no effective limit to meal expenses as long as receipts were submitted. Documentation seized from city hall reflects a few instances where meal charges were questioned and additional information requested before reimbursement was ultimately approved. City Manager Sotelo admitted the unlikelihood of city employees questioning the expenses coming from his office or city council. Some employees and officials also stated that limited amounts of alcohol could be purchased with the city credit card, with some saying that former City Attorney Gary Gillig had given them that advice.

When more than one city official was present at a meal, the most common practice was for one official to pay for the entire meal on his or her city-issued credit card. Only that official’s travel form would reflect payment for the meal, with the official attaching the credit card receipt. Itemized receipts showing the particular food or drinks purchased were rarely provided. Often, the receipt and the official’s travel form did not identify the other officials who attended the meal. In most instances, it is impossible to determine from the records how many people attended any particular meal, which officials attended the meal, whether meals were purchased for spouses or other guests, or which expenses any particular official incurred. As discussed elsewhere, in most instances it is also impossible to demonstrate whether an official did or did not repay the city for excessive expenses. Recognizing those significant limitations in the evidence, Table 2 below reflects selected meals paid for with city credit cards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trip</th>
<th>Restaurant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Employee’s Credit Card</th>
<th>Diners Identified by Receipt or Credit Card Statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Oceanaire Seafood</td>
<td>$189.65</td>
<td>Burnham</td>
<td>“Tom / Andres etc.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2005</td>
<td>Equinox</td>
<td>$392.00</td>
<td>Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Scoma’s</td>
<td>$540.55</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Mesa, CA</td>
<td>Scott’s Restaurant &amp; Bar</td>
<td>$207.42</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“Andres Herrera + Matt Winegar”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34 As discussed in Section Nine of this report, the travel policy was modified in February 2011 to limit meal allowances for all employees and officials to the IRS reimbursement rates.

35 The investigation did identify a small number of travel reimbursements by city officials.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Trip</th>
<th>Restaurant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Employee’s Credit Card</th>
<th>Diners Identified by Receipt or Credit Card Statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 2007</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Ruth’s Chris Steak House</td>
<td>$473.54</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“CM Councilmember”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mie N Yu</td>
<td>$320.20</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oceanaire Seafood</td>
<td>$383.72</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2007</td>
<td>Pasadena, CA</td>
<td>JJ Steak House</td>
<td>$263.55</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“Karen Ed + Patty Kinaga Legal Issues”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2007</td>
<td>New Orleans, LA</td>
<td>Tujague</td>
<td>$221.84</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Antoine’s</td>
<td>$688.54</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commander’s Palace</td>
<td>$746.40</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brennan’s</td>
<td>$388.52</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2008</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Ruth’s Chris Steak House</td>
<td>$236.36</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oceanaire Seafood</td>
<td>$277.61</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2008</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Scoma’s</td>
<td>$270.28</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“H.R. Dir Candidate Background Ck”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2008</td>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td>Grand Central Oyster Bar</td>
<td>$207.01</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trattoria Dell’Arte</td>
<td>$554.53</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2009</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>The Firehouse</td>
<td>$347.61</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“New Mayor and Council”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2009</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Mie N Yu</td>
<td>$380.16</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>McCormick &amp; Schmick’s Seafood</td>
<td>$428.31</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“Sotelo/Pinkard/MacDonald/Herrera”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Morton’s The Steakhouse</td>
<td>$629.14</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td>“Sotelo/Pinkard/MacDonald/Herrera”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2009</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX</td>
<td>Landry’s Seafood</td>
<td>$305.63</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fogo de Chao</td>
<td>$372.57</td>
<td>Sotelo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2010</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Mie N Yu</td>
<td>$379.02</td>
<td>Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Filomena Ristorante</td>
<td>$450.70</td>
<td>Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2010</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>Dal Toro</td>
<td>$1,151.54</td>
<td>Cannon</td>
<td>“Maulhardt’s 2; Holden 1; Ed 1; Karen 1; Dave 1; Kelle 1; Kym 1; Brian 1; McDonalds 2; Herreras 2; Pinkards 2; Curtis 1; Maria 1; “17; 67.74”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>McCormick &amp; Schmick’s Seafood</td>
<td>$297.04</td>
<td>Cannon</td>
<td>“Curtis; Dave; Tom; Herreras” “5; 50.41 each”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ruth’s Chris Steak House</td>
<td>$830.36</td>
<td>Cannon</td>
<td>“McDonald’s 2 Herrera’s 2 Kelle 1; Dave 1; Ed 1; Karen 1; Curtis 1; Maria 1; Kym 1; “11; 75.49”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nearly every city official told investigators that their practice was to repay the city when their expenses were excessive or included personal charges. Mayor Holden told investigators that when he traveled alone on city business, he paid for his own meals and incidentals without requesting per diem or submitting reimbursement forms, thus balancing out any dinner expenses he incurred when traveling in a group. Occasionally, a travel form offset the reimbursement amount requested for out-of-pocket or per diem expenses with a notation that the official paid for personal expenses with a city-issued credit card. Only rarely did the official itemize what the personal expenses actually were or how the official arrived at his or her personal expense calculation.

Analysis of Expensive Meals as Potential Misappropriation

 Witnesses suspected the expensive meals amounted to an unlawful expenditure of city funds and therefore criminal misappropriation. Beginning in January 2006, California law\(^{36}\) and an Oxnard city council resolution limited meal reimbursement for members of the Oxnard city council to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) meal reimbursement rates, which vary depending on the time of year and the destination of the travel. Though this limitation went into effect in January 2006, the virtually unlimited reimbursement practice in Oxnard never changed. Significantly, Oxnard’s per diem rate of $70 per day exceeded the IRS rate for Ventura County every year until 2009. Examples of the IRS meal per diem rates are contained in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Travel Destination</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>IRS Per Diem (Meals &amp; Incidental Expenses)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ventura County, CA</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2005</td>
<td>$51 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>March 2005</td>
<td>$51 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>October 2005</td>
<td>$64 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura County, CA</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2006</td>
<td>$64 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Mesa, CA</td>
<td>May 2006</td>
<td>$64 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura County, CA</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2007</td>
<td>$64 per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>March 2007</td>
<td>$64 per day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{36}\) Government Code section 53232.2.

\(^{37}\) The maximum federal per diem rates are listed by location and date in Table 3 of IRS Publication 1542. www.irs.gov/formspubs/article/0,,id=244312,00.html
Travel Destination | Date | IRS Per Diem (Meals & Incidental Expenses)
--- | --- | ---
Pasadena, CA | May 2007 | $64 per day
New Orleans, LA | November 2007 | $59 per day
Ventura County, CA | October 2007 – September 2008 | $64 per day
Washington, D.C. | March 2008 | $64 per day
San Francisco, CA | April 2008 | $64 per day
Orlando, FL | November 2008 | $49 per day
New York, NY | December 2008 | $64 per day
Ventura County, CA | October 2008 – September 2009 | $64 per day
San Francisco, CA | January 2009 | $64 per day
Washington, D.C. | March 2009 | $64 per day
San Antonio, TX | November 2009 | $66 per day
Ventura County, CA | October 2009 – September 2010 | $71 per day
Washington, D.C. | March 2010 | $71 per day
Las Vegas, NV | May 2010 | $71 per day

To prove that the expensive dinners amounted to criminal misappropriation, there must be sufficient admissible evidence to prove each of the elements.

**Element 1 – An Official Spent Public Money**
The first element that must be proven is that an official spent public money. In those instances that an official used his or her city-issued credit card to purchase a meal, the credit card statement proves the official spent public money. Similarly, a receipt submitted with an official’s travel form proves the official spent public money.

Proof becomes more elusive when one official purchased a meal for several people dining in a group. Clearly, the purchasing official spent public funds. To prove the other diners also spent public funds, several things must be proven. First, there must be sufficient evidence proving who the other diners were. Second, there must be evidence proving the other diners actually ate food purchased by the official, as opposed to merely being present or paying for their own meals. Third, the evidence must prove that the other diners knew the purchasing official used a city credit card to pay for their food. Finally, there must be evidence to prove the official did not reimburse the city as claimed. As outlined above, such evidence simply does not exist as to group meals.

**Element 2 – The Expenditure Was Without Authority of Law**
The next element that must be proven is that the official’s expenditure was without authority of law. With regard to meal and travel expenses, different legal standards
apply to the city council than apply to non-elected city employees. For non-elected employees, meal expenses are limited only by city policy. Because city policy authorized the meal expenses, the non-elected employees’ expenses were legally permissible.

As to the city council, however, since January 2006, California law and an Oxnard resolution have limited reimbursement to the IRS daily reimbursement rates. Thus, to prove this element as to city councilmembers, it must be proven that the elected official’s meal exceeded the IRS reimbursement rate and that the elected official did not repay the city for the excess amount. Again, given the evidentiary impediments discussed above, the evidence does not establish the cost of any particular city councilmember’s meal. Most significantly, because the city’s recordkeeping practices were inadequate, no evidence exists to verify or disprove the various councilmembers’ claims that they reimbursed the city.

Element 3 – The Official Knew the Expenditure Was Without Authority of Law
The final element that must be proven is that the official knew, or was criminally negligent in not knowing, the expenditure was without authority of law. This is the newly created Stark requirement. The city’s virtually unlimited travel reimbursement policy effectively insulates the officials from criminal responsibility. City policy B-2, outlined above, permitted two options. An official could receive up to $70 per day for meal expenses or could exceed the $70 limit simply by purchasing a more expensive meal and submitting a receipt showing the higher cost. As to non-elected employees, the policy, while extremely generous, may not be contrary to law. As to the elected officials, it must be proven beyond a reasonable doubt that the official knew, or was criminally negligent in not knowing, this longstanding policy was contrary to law.

Conclusion – Expensive Meals
The available evidence concerning expensive meals is insufficient to prove criminal misappropriation of public funds. In most instances, there is no evidence to prove which official incurred any particular excessive meal expense. In addition, the city’s recordkeeping provides no avenue to disprove the officials’ assertions that they reimbursed the city for excess expenses. Finally, because of the city’s unduly generous policy, there is insufficient evidence to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that any official knew the meal expenses were contrary to law under the requirements of Stark.
The Evidence of Personal Expenses Paid by the City
In addition to expensive meals, city funds were alleged to have been spent for personal purchases or for spousal travel or meals. The most significant instance involves the trip to New York in December 2008. Councilmember Herrera, City Manager Sotelo and Chief Financial Officer Cameron were alleged to have unnecessarily extended the trip, essentially taking a vacation at taxpayer expense. Other potentially personal expenses included upgraded hotel rooms, hotel spa purchases, an airline ticket and baggage fees for spouses, and meals for spouses.

New York Trip Timeline
Several city officials traveled to New York City in December 2008 to receive an award on behalf of the city. Though the awards ceremony took place on only one night, Sotelo, Cameron and Herrera stayed for five nights. The officials flew to New York on Tuesday, December 2, 2008. Cameron, Herrera, and Sotelo stayed at the Times Square Hilton, as did their wives and Sotelo’s daughter. Finance Manager Mike More, also accompanied by his wife, stayed at the Doubletree Hotel in Times Square. Public Works Director Ken Ortega flew to New York on December 1, 2008, accompanied by his wife, and also stayed at the Doubletree Hotel in Times Square.

On Wednesday, December 3, 2008, the Bond Buyer Deal of the Year Awards Ceremony was held at the New York Academy of Sciences, located at 7 World Trade Center. Cocktails were scheduled to begin at 6:00 p.m. and the ceremony was scheduled to conclude at 10:00 p.m. John Kim of De La Rosa & Co. said that after the awards concluded, he hosted Sotelo, Herrera, Cameron, Ortega, More and several spouses to dinner at Tribeca Grill. Kim paid the bill of $1,180.25.

The next night, Thursday, December 4, 2008, John Kim again hosted dinner for Sotelo, his wife and daughter, Ortega, and his wife, as part of a group, this time at Gotham Bar & Grill. It is unclear whether Cameron or Herrera attended. Kim paid a bill of $1,571.66. After dinner, Kim further hosted some members of the Oxnard group to a performance of the Broadway show, Gypsy, including Ortega, Cameron and Sotelo, their wives, and Sotelo’s daughter. Tickets for the show cost $88.25 each.

On Friday, December 5, 2008, Finance Manager More and Public Works Director Ortega left New York, while the other three officials remained for two more nights. That evening, Shea Properties hosted a dinner attended by the three Oxnard officials and their family members at Del Frisco’s Double Eagle Steak House. At the time, Shea Properties was the primary developer of the RiverPark project in the city of Oxnard. Shea Properties paid a bill for the group of $1,298.46. Representatives
from Shea Properties confirmed they invited the officials to have dinner with them in New York on December 5. The city’s trip itinerary included the meeting and some Oxnard officials said they thought it was to be a business meeting, although the Shea Properties representative said it was purely social and did not have to take place in New York.

City officials had no city events scheduled on Saturday, December 6, 2008, though Sotelo used his city credit card to pay for a $554 dinner at Trattoria del Arte that night. Councilmember Herrera’s travel form indicates his dinner for that night was “paid by Ed’s credit card.” The next day, Sunday, December 7, 2008, the officials and their families flew back to California.

**New York Trip Expenses**
The officials’ round-trip flights to New York totaled more than $1,600. The city also paid for Councilmember Herrera’s wife’s flight, at least initially, because Mrs. Herrera’s flight was charged to Cameron’s credit card by the travel agent. As will be discussed later, it is unknown whether this was intentional or whether Councilmember Herrera reimbursed the city for the cost of his wife’s flight.

The City of Oxnard paid more than $9,500 for hotel accommodations for the officials. Rooms for the three ranking officials at the Times Square Hilton cost approximately $600 per room, per night. Cameron’s and Herrera’s rooms at the Times Square Hilton cost Oxnard taxpayers nearly $3,000 each. City Manager Sotelo paid for two nights at the Times Square Hilton on his personal credit card. As a result, his room cost Oxnard taxpayers only $1,880. The rooms at the Doubletree Hotel in Times Square for Public Works Director Ortega and Finance Manager More cost $449 per room, per night, though Ortega personally paid for two nights of his stay. The city also paid more than $1,200 for meals and per diem for the officials. These costs included a $554 dinner at Trattoria del Arte and a $207 lunch at Oyster Bar that were charged to Sotelo’s city credit card. The costs also included a $139 breakfast charged to Cameron’s city credit card. Oxnard taxpayers also paid nearly $1,500 in ground transportation and parking charges to take the officials, and, in some cases their wives, back and forth from the two airports. Significantly, taxpayers paid more than $300 for Sotelo and Herrera’s round trips between the airport and the Times Square Hilton. This was more than double the cost of a taxi, according to an e-mail from the city’s travel agent to city personnel. Table 4, below, summarizes the New York trip costs.
Table 4 – New York Travel Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ed Sotelo</th>
<th>Andres Herrera</th>
<th>James Cameron</th>
<th>Ken Ortega</th>
<th>Mike More</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Costs</td>
<td>$1,881</td>
<td>$2,975</td>
<td>$2,975</td>
<td>$1,028</td>
<td>$1,028(^{38})</td>
<td>$9,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airfare</td>
<td>$301</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$305</td>
<td>$271</td>
<td>$1,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$187</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>$1,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Transportation</td>
<td>$532</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>$1,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$3,624</td>
<td>$4,226</td>
<td>$3,364</td>
<td>$1,869</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$14,382(^{39})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In all, taxpayers paid approximately $14,000 for five city officials to attend a one-evening awards ceremony. City officials spent this money after City Manager Sotelo announced an austerity program severely limiting training and travel due to the city’s serious budget issues. Moreover, in the two months following this excursion, Public Works Director Ortega announced additional cutbacks to the department’s training budget and suspended the department’s coffee and water service to employees. More significantly, in July 2009, the city cut the budgets of numerous city departments to make up for a $10.2 million general fund budget shortfall.

Herrera told investigators that he only stayed in New York for two nights, which was untrue. Herrera otherwise gave a fairly specific description of what he did during the trip. Sotelo initially said he only stayed three nights, which was also untrue, though Sotelo paid for two nights at the hotel. Sotelo also paid the city $1,800 following the New York trip. Due to incomplete recordkeeping by the city, it is unknown whether any portion of this payment was to reimburse the city for personal expenses related to the New York trip or whether it was unrelated.

Cameron went to New York as a substitute for Mayor Holden, who was scheduled to attend. When interviewed about the length of the stay, Cameron stated that he was not sure why the stay was five days, but said that he had been told it was to take advantage of some kind of discount that made the extended stay cheaper. Based on

\(^{38}\) Estimated based upon charge for Ortega’s room.

\(^{39}\) Any reimbursement by city officials would reduce the total. For example, in January 2009, City Manager Sotelo paid the city $1,800, though it cannot be determined whether any portion was a reimbursement for the New York travel expenses.
Cameron’s statements, investigators interviewed the travel agent who booked the New York trip. At the time of the interview, the travel agent had not done business with the city for more than a year. The travel agent told investigators that she booked the trip around Thanksgiving for travel to New York during the first week of December. She said that early December is one of New York’s busiest travel seasons and that accommodations in New York were difficult to obtain on short notice. The travel agent told investigators that she thought the airfare may have been cheaper with a Saturday night stay and there may have been a five-night minimum on the hotel stay. The hotels suggested by the award ceremony promoters were booked up, so the travel agent chose the hotels, booking rooms at two hotels because there were not enough rooms available in the less expensive hotel. She said the hotel bookings were nonrefundable, which is why Cameron went to New York when Mayor Holden could not. The travel agent said that city personnel were normally frugal in their travel selections.

District attorney investigators also interviewed a representative of the Times Square Hilton hotel. The hotel representative confirmed that early December is one of their busiest times and that the Hilton frequently has mandatory minimum stays of three, five or seven nights. Hotel records did not show what the minimum stay was for the officials’ trip, but the representative confirmed that it was at least three nights and may well have been five nights. Comparison of the flight costs for those who stayed five nights with those who went home after three nights revealed that the Saturday night stay did not reduce the airfare.

**Analysis of New York Trip**

There is ample evidence that the five Oxnard officials spent public money on the extended New York trip. The key questions are whether there is sufficient evidence to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that the expenditures were unlawful and that the officials knew so or were criminally negligent in not knowing. The law permits the city to send officials to receive awards on its behalf, but does not permit the officials to extend the trip for purely personal reasons at city expense. The reasons for extending the trip are therefore critical. The false statements of Herrera and Sotelo create an inference that they lied about the length of the trip to hide misconduct. However, independent evidence suggests the trip was not criminal.

The available evidence reveals the hotels were selected by the travel agent based upon short-notice availability and that the length of stay may have been due to a minimum stay required by the hotel. Also, investigators found that the initial Travel Authorization Request forms for the New York travelers only requested travel from December 2, 2008, through December 4, 2008, which may support the assertion
that the dates were selected due to minimum stay requirements. Additionally, representatives from Shea Properties invited the officials to a dinner meeting with them and there is evidence that at least some of the officials believed this would be a business dinner.

Based on the available evidence, there is insufficient evidence to establish beyond a reasonable doubt that the extended trip was without authority of law. Whether to send city officials to an industry trade event is a permissible local governmental decision. Whether to send five officials to receive an award or to pay for a five-night minimum stay is similarly within the discretion of the local government. While this may be a questionable use of taxpayer resources, under the circumstances, it does not appear to be outside the authority of law.

Moreover, while meals and other expenses may have exceeded legal limits, there is insufficient evidence to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that the travelers knew or were criminally negligent in not knowing that the expenses were without authority of law. City Manager Sotelo personally paid for two nights at the hotel and may have reimbursed the city an additional $1,800 after the trip. Public Works Director Ortega also personally paid for two nights at the hotel. Chief Financial Officer Cameron was a late substitute and the only available evidence is that he believed the length of stay was necessary to secure a savings for the city. Councilmember Herrera attended the Shea Properties meeting two nights after the award ceremony and there is evidence that before it occurred, the meeting was portrayed to officials as a business meeting. Once again, the city’s lack of a meaningful policy on travel limitations further undermines the ability to prove knowledge or criminal negligence. The New York trip was clearly expensive. The fundamental question for this report, however, is whether the evidence is sufficient to prove beyond a reasonable doubt the officials are guilty of a crime. In this instance, again due to city policies and inadequate recordkeeping, the evidence does not meet that burden of proof.

Other Potential Personal Expenses
A variety of potentially personal expenses were discovered during the investigation. The table below lists these potentially personal expenses. For the reasons detailed previously, the city’s recordkeeping system simply does not establish whether the city actually paid for these expenses.
Table 5 – Potentially Unreimbursed Personal Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Conduct</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 2005</td>
<td>Two spa treatments (San Francisco) – Herrera</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2007</td>
<td>Upgraded hotel rooms (Las Vegas) – Holden, Herrera, Sotelo and Burnham</td>
<td>$163.50 x 4 officials = $654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2008</td>
<td>Upgraded hotel rooms (Las Vegas) – Holden and Herrera</td>
<td>$163.50 x 2 officials = $327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2008</td>
<td>Airline baggage fee (Richmond, Virginia) – Sotelo’s wife</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2008</td>
<td>Airline flight to New York – Herrera’s wife</td>
<td>$405.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2008</td>
<td>Group lunch at Oyster Bar (New York) – Sotelo’s wife and daughter, Cameron’s wife</td>
<td>$207.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2008</td>
<td>Group dinner at Trattoria Del Arte (New York) – Sotelo’s wife and daughter, Cameron’s wife</td>
<td>$554.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hotel Upgrades**

In May 2007, City Manager Sotelo, Mayor Holden, Councilmember Herrera and Assistant City Manager Karen Burnham upgraded their Las Vegas Hilton hotel rooms upon their arrival at a conference. The increased cost for each room was $54.50 per night, for a total of $163.50 per room. A witness told investigators that the officials’ rooms were not available when they arrived, so some of the officials requested upgraded rooms that were immediately available, resulting in upgrades for the entire group. The following year, Mayor Holden and Councilmember Herrera again upgraded their Las Vegas Hilton hotel rooms, at the additional cost of $54.50 per night. No evidence is available as to the reason behind the latter upgrade.

In an effort to determine whether the upgrades occurred because reserved rooms were not available when officials arrived, investigators contacted personnel at the Las Vegas Hilton by telephone. One employee said that it was not possible to determine whether the officials were forced to upgrade their rooms upon arrival. Another employee stated that the reserved rooms would eventually have been...
available on the day of arrival, though they may not have been available at the time the officials arrived.

The question regarding upgraded hotel rooms is not whether the officials took the most fiscally prudent steps by upgrading their rooms, but whether it was criminal for them to upgrade the rooms. Because it cannot be proven whether the lower rate rooms were available at the time they were needed, there is insufficient evidence proving that the expenditure was without authority of law. Additionally, it cannot be proven beyond a reasonable doubt that the officials knew that the extra expense was without authority of law.

**Spouses’ Meals and Travel Expenses**

City travel policy expressly prohibits the use of city funds to pay expenses for a spouse to travel with an employee. The policy nonetheless encourages spouses to travel with city employees at their own expense, stating:

> [T]he attendance of a spouse serves and promotes desirable City purposes and goals. While traveling, the City Manager encourages spousal participation in the travel at the employee’s own expense.

The other purchases identified in Table 5 above would be improper for the city to pay. All city employees who were interviewed on the topic agreed that expenditures on spouses are prohibited and no official claimed they thought it was legal for the city to actually pay their spouse’s expenses. Virtually all of the officials interviewed said that when the spouses accompany them for meals, it is their practice to pay for their spouses’ meals. Several also said that in group dining situations, the officials would pay portions of the expenses personally, such as by taking turns picking up the check at different meals. While there is some evidence to corroborate this claim, the practice makes accurately accounting for government funds impossible. Moreover, while city credit card policy prohibits the use of city credit cards for personal purchases, the city permits it in practice. The city’s practice allowed some officials to put personal purchases on city cards temporarily, then either offset the purchase against reimbursement money owed to the official or repay the city via the treasurer’s office.

In most instances, the officials and their spouses are unavailable to testify due to marital or Fifth Amendment privileges. Even when spouses can be placed at group meals, there is no evidence to prove that their expenses actually went on the city credit card as opposed to being paid for personally. Further, the city’s recordkeeping system makes it impossible to prove whether these expenses were truly paid by the city or were paid by the officials personally. In most instances, the officials whose
spouses were present at city-paid meals told investigators that they reimbursed the city for their spouses’ expenses. The city’s recordkeeping makes it impossible to either confirm or contradict this assertion. In addition, there is no evidence that anyone but the purchasing official knew that the expense went on a city credit card, as opposed to having been offset by other shared expenses that evening. In all, there is insufficient evidence to prove the expenditures were criminal misappropriations.

The Evidence of City Manager Sotelo’s $10,000 Personal Loan
In the fall of 1998, City Manager Ed Sotelo obtained a $10,000 personal loan of city funds at a simple interest rate of 4 percent. In 1998, the bank prime loan rate varied between 7.75 percent and 8.25 percent and unsecured personal loan interest rates were approximately 13 percent. The loan documents were prepared and signed by then-City Attorney Gary Gillig. The loan was processed and funded after approval from then-Finance Director Phil Molina. The terms of the loan required Sotelo to make interest payments of $400 to the city every year on or before December 31. The balance of the loan was due and payable upon the earliest of three events: the sale of Sotelo’s home, the date of December 31, 2008, or Sotelo’s separation from the city.

California law prohibits personal loans of city funds under such circumstances unless the loan is part of the official’s employment contract. An improper personal loan can be prosecuted as a misappropriation of public funds under Penal Code section 424(a)(2).

Evidence Regarding the Loan
Former Finance Director Phil Molina told investigators that Sotelo approached him in August or September 1998, saying he needed a $10,000 loan to make a down-payment on a house. Molina said that he referred Sotelo to then-City Attorney Gillig. According to Molina, Sotelo and Gillig approached him a few weeks later and asked him to process the loan payment to Sotelo. Molina said he questioned them about why the loan had not been on the city council agenda, why the loan was not signed by the mayor, and why the loan had not been approved by city council. According to Molina, City Attorney Gillig angrily told him that Gillig was the highest legal authority in the city and he would decide whether things had to go before council. Molina processed the loan despite his belief that neither he nor the city attorney had

---

the authority to loan public funds without city council approval. Molina told investigators that he did not report the suspected crime to law enforcement despite his concerns.\footnote{Molina told investigators that in November 1999, after leaving city employment, he met on other issues with Gary Auer, who was chief of the District Attorney Bureau of Investigation. Molina said he provided Auer with a box of documents that contained a copy of the promissory note, though he never specifically told Auer about Sotelo’s loan from the city. Former Chief Auer told investigators that although he met with Molina and received documents, he did not see evidence of a loan to Sotelo.}

Former Accounting Manager Orlando Capulong told investigators that he issued the $10,000 check to Sotelo in 1998 after Molina approved it. Capulong confirmed that he had never seen another loan to a city officer and that the city has no written policy authorizing such loans. Capulong also said that the loan was never publicized and the only people who knew about it were Sotelo, Gillig, Molina, More and Capulong. City records reveal that over the years, Sotelo’s interest payments were addressed to a variety of officials, including then-Finance Director Marcie Medina (2006), then-Acting Finance Director Susan Winder (2007), and City Attorney Alan Holmberg (2008 and 2009).

Former City Attorney Gillig told investigators that it was strange that Sotelo approached him about the loan, rather than anyone on council approaching him. According to Gillig, Sotelo told him the loan had been approved by council and asked him to write it up. Gillig said he did not confirm Sotelo’s statement with anyone on council because he accepted Sotelo’s word and did not want it to look like he was checking up on his boss. District attorney investigators obtained two signed versions of Sotelo’s loan. In one version, the loan was due at the end of 2003. In the second version, the loan was due at the end of 2008.\footnote{Copies of the promissory notes are found in Attachment D.} When shown copies of the promissory notes, Gillig confirmed that he had drafted and signed them. Gillig told investigators that he never discussed the loan with Molina, but said that he may have discussed it with Finance Manager Mike More.

A review of 1998 city council minutes and resolutions by investigators revealed no approval of the Sotelo loan. A review of Sotelo’s employment agreements with the city revealed no mention of the loan. Records from the city’s computerized financial system reveal that Sotelo made $400 interest payments to the city through 2009, though it appears he may have missed a payment in 2001. Moreover, records reveal that Sotelo did not repay the loan in full when two of the triggering events occurred – when he sold his home in October 2003 or in December 2008.
In August 2011, an article in the Ventura County Star publicized the loan and its overdue status. According to the article, Sotelo admitted receiving the loan and said that he had always intended to repay the loan when he retired. Sotelo was quoted as saying, “I think the salient point is that the contract required a $400 payment every year” and “I never missed a year.”

City records show that as of February 2012, Sotelo has repaid the $10,000 loan and has made the required interest payments.

**Analysis of Criminality of the Personal Loan**

From the available evidence, Sotelo’s loan appears to have been criminal in that he borrowed or used $10,000 of public funds without approval from city council. Thus, the loan was without authority of law. Further, as city manager, Sotelo was primarily responsible for putting matters on the city council agenda and clearly knew how to have his loan or employment agreement placed on the agenda for formal approval. Rather than doing so, Sotelo approached Molina and Gillig to have them write up the loan. As the ranking executive officer for the city, Sotelo was at the very least criminally negligent in not knowing his loan had to be approved by city council.

Because this violation occurred more than 13 years ago, however, the statute of limitations precludes prosecution against Sotelo. The applicable law permits prosecution only within four years of the date the crime was discovered by a qualifying city official. In this case, the crime was discovered more than four years ago by several qualifying officials – Finance Director Phil Molina, Finance Manager Mike More, and Accounting Manager Orlando Capulong. Because all of these officials knew of the conduct when it took place, and knew that the loan had not been approved by city council, the statute of limitations expired many years ago and prosecution is prohibited.43

43 The District Attorney’s Office also examined the possibility of prosecuting the loan as an embezzlement of public funds, which has no statute of limitations under Penal Code section 799. However, embezzlement carries with it a requirement that the funds be “fraudulently appropriated.” There is insufficient evidence to meet the fraud element for embezzlement. The loan was obtained in open consultation with several city financial officials and a legal professional. It was accurately entered into the city’s computerized financial system and payments were openly made annually. Although several of the officials were suspicious of the legality of the loan, it does not meet the definition of embezzlement. Rather, that suspicion is exactly what triggered the running of the statute of limitations for misappropriation.
The Evidence of the Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit

In July 2003, City Manager Sotelo established an additional compensation benefit for the city’s Top Management category, plus the city attorney and himself. The benefit, known as the Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit (SPRB), gave eligible employees a supplemental retirement payment of $300 per month, in addition to their regular pension benefits through PERS and PARS. Benefit payments to qualified retiring employees began in 2004. There is no evidence the SPRB was approved by the city council before its implementation. The SPRB was approved by the city council before its implementation. The SPRB was published in the city’s Administrative Manual at least as early as January 2008. As of 2011, payments were being made to six retirees, including former Police Chiefs Arthur Lopez and John Crombach, former City Attorney Gary Gillig, former Treasurer Dale Belcher, former Public Works Director Granville Bowman, and former Human Resources Director Lino Corona.

The matter was reported to the District Attorney’s Office and received local media attention in the summer of 2011. The SPRB was examined as a potential misappropriation and a potential conflict of interest. The SPRB was placed on the city council agenda for discussion in September 2011, after the benefit was reported in the Ventura County Star. City Manager Sotelo provided a report to the city council concerning the SPRB, saying he had the inherent authority to set salary and benefits as city manager and had done so since 1998. At the meeting, councilmembers expressed their surprise at the existence of the benefit and directed staff to study its legality and whether they could discontinue the benefit. Councilmember Carmen Ramirez expressed her belief that Sotelo’s decision was permissible, as did Councilmembers Bryan MacDonald and Irene Pinkard. Councilmember Flynn said that he did not know whether the decision was legal and requested that staff seek an outside legal opinion.

Councilmember Dean Maulhardt told a Ventura County Star reporter that the council authorized the city manager to negotiate benefits for non-union employees. Maulhardt also said that the part-time council would be overwhelmed if faced with the compensation details of each of the 160 or so non-union workers under the city manager’s purview. Maulhardt was quoted as saying “We authorize people to do things. He did.” Councilmember MacDonald subsequently told district attorney investigators that the council allowed Sotelo to make such decisions regarding benefits, though the arrangement was informal.

PERS is the Public Employees’ Retirement System. PARS is the Public Agency Retirement Services.

A copy of Section E-28 of the City of Oxnard Administrative Manual pertaining to the SPRB may be found in Attachment F.
Analysis of the SPRB as Potential Misappropriation

Government Code section 36506 requires: “By resolution or ordinance, the city council shall fix the compensation of all appointive officers and employees.” Courts interpreting this law have clearly said that a city council cannot delegate its responsibility for determining compensation levels. Thus, city council could not properly give Sotelo responsibility for setting benefits for city employees.

Sotelo plainly spent public funds by authorizing the SPRB. Because city council did not approve the SPRB, Sotelo’s expenditure was without authority of law. The two remaining questions are therefore whether Sotelo knew the expenditure was without the authority of law and whether the statute of limitations has expired. Current and former councilmembers confirmed that the council delegated to Sotelo the responsibility to set benefits for non-union employees. Former City Attorney Gary Gillig published the SPRB in the city’s Administrative Manual. Several councilmembers publicly stated their belief that Sotelo had the legal authority to set benefits. Though the councilmembers cannot lawfully delegate their responsibility to set compensation, the evidence is that they did so. This corroborates Sotelo’s stated belief that he had the legal authority to establish the SPRB. Based on this evidence, it cannot be proven that Sotelo knew or was criminally negligent in not knowing that his expenditure was without lawful authority. Moreover, the benefit was created in July 2003, well outside the applicable statute of limitations.

The Evidence of Excessive Payments of Taxpayer Funds for Marketing and Organizational Consultants

Witnesses told investigators that Public Works Director Ortega improperly spent city funds on the consulting services of JVW Communications, a marketing firm, and the Communication Goddesses, an organizational consultant. Witnesses reported that over several years Ortega entered into a series of contracts with the firms for unnecessary or redundant work and that the firms were at times paid with city funds restricted to other purposes. Witnesses also told investigators that Ortega later concealed his use of the firms by employing them as subcontractors for other companies and billing the city under the other companies’ city contracts.

City records reveal that between 2003 and 2006, the two firms provided services to various departments within the City of Oxnard under several direct contracts.

---

46 Analysis of the SPRB as a potential conflict of interest can be found in Section Five.
47 Bagley v. City of Manhattan Beach (1976) 18 Cal.3d 22, 25.
48 The SPRB was also examined as a potential embezzlement of public funds, which has no statute of limitations under Penal Code section 799. As was true of Sotelo’s personal loan, there is insufficient evidence to meet the fraud element required for embezzlement.
between the city and each firm. Each contract involved different services, related to different projects or departments. Ortega’s name only appears on some of the contracts. In addition, both firms worked as subcontractors under other companies’ city contracts many times between 2003 and 2006. In the summer of 2006, Sotelo learned the firms were acting as subcontractors under city contracts and about the use of restricted funds. In February 2007, Sotelo instructed Ortega to stop the Public Works Department’s use of the firms as subcontractors. Sotelo addressed the issue with Ortega again in June 2007 and August 2007. Eventually, the practice stopped.

Ortega told investigators that the Public Works Department used JVW Communications for several years with independent contracts, both before and after he became Public Works Director. Ortega told investigators that he was aware that some project managers used JVW Communications as a subcontractor to provide public outreach services, but he did not know the scope of the firm’s use when Sotelo asked him to stop the practice. Ortega said the Communication Goddesses and JVW Communications services were billed under broad general consulting services contracts with other companies, giving the city wide latitude in requesting the companies to complete tasks for the city. Ortega told investigators that both firms performed work that was necessary and appropriate service to the city. Ortega said that in 2006 or 2007, Sotelo eventually asked him to stop the department’s use of the firms as subcontractors. Although it took some time, Ortega stopped the department from using the firms.

**Analysis of the Use of Marketing and Organizational Consultants**

The city’s policies in the early 2000’s gave city department heads virtually unfettered authority to enter into contracts on behalf of the city. Though some JVW Communications contracts appear to be related and may have overlapped somewhat, each of the contracts identify different work to be completed for different projects. The evidence does not show that JVW Communications was paid for work it did not do. Significantly, the evidence establishes that Ortega only approved approximately one-half of the direct contracts with JVW Communications. The remaining contracts were approved by other officials, including Ortega’s former supervisor. The analysis is similar concerning work performed by the Communication Goddesses. The firm contracted directly with the city several times over a period of years and was used by a variety of city departments, including public works. The evidence does not establish these contracts were without authority of law.
Neither does the evidence establish that Ortega was responsible for the firms’ subcontract work or that such use of the firms amounted to a criminal misappropriation. Invoices submitted by companies with city consulting contracts identified the firms as subcontractors and the invoices were approved by numerous city personnel. Again, there is no evidence the firms were paid for work they did not do. In addition, the evidence does not meet the knowledge or criminal negligence standard required by Stark. Between 2003 and 2006, many Public Works Department employees at varying ranks used the city’s consulting contracts seemingly to complete whatever tasks the city needed, regardless of whether the tasks were closely related to the scope of the contract or any restrictions on the funds. Witnesses openly discussed this as a common city practice, revealing no suspicion that the practice might not be lawful.

There is insufficient evidence to prove Ortega was involved in criminal misappropriation as to either JVW Communications or the Communication Goddesses contracts. In addition, because City Manager Sotelo was aware of these practices and addressed them with Ortega several times beginning in 2006, the statute of limitations bars prosecution.

The Evidence of Concealed Payments of Taxpayer Funds for GREAT Program Expenses
Witnesses told investigators that Ortega used taxpayer funds to pay for a formal grand opening celebration of a city water facility. Ortega also reportedly inflated a city contract amendment and used the excess city funds to commission a mural and scale model for the city.

Oxnard’s GREAT (Groundwater Recovery Enhancement and Treatment) Program is a $250 million public works project launched in 1999 to improve the quality and reliability of the city’s water supply and to reduce the city’s reliance on imported water. To accomplish its goal, the city is building a number of water purification, desalination, and recovery facilities. This section of the report discusses three different facilities.

- Blending Station 1 (BS1) houses the desalter that is used to remove salt and minerals from Oxnard’s brackish groundwater supply. The desalter became operational in the fall of 2008 and was the subject of a grand opening celebration on November 13, 2008. The contract for the initial design of the desalter at BS1 was awarded to Kennedy/Jenks Consultants.
The $19.5 million contract for construction of the desalter was awarded to Emma Corporation.

- The Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF) is a facility, currently under construction, that will purify and recycle water. The facility was still in the design phase in 2008.

- Blending Station 3 (BS3) is a facility that will eventually house another desalter. The desalter at BS3 was still in the design phase in 2007 and 2008. The contract for the design of the desalter at BS1 was awarded to Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. In 2008, some of the funds authorized to pay for the design of the BS3 desalter were diverted to pay for a mural at the BS1 desalter facility and a scale model of the AWPF.

The Desalter Celebration
On November 13, 2008, the city held a grand opening celebration for the BS1 desalter. Approximately 250 people attended the formal affair. Herzog Wine Cellars served wine and appetizers and gave guests etched wine glasses.49 Tierra Sur restaurant (located at Herzog Wine Cellars) served a four-course dinner. A video on the history and construction of the desalter was shown to the guests and a scale model of the AWPF was unveiled as the next big step in the GREAT Program.

After the celebration, a councilmember questioned Sotelo about how the celebration was funded and Sotelo requested an accounting from Ortega. Ortega gave Sotelo a written list of expenses, indicating that various companies involved in the GREAT Program, as well as Herzog Wine Cellars, contributed to cover most of the costs of the celebration.50 Much of the information Ortega provided proved inaccurate. Sotelo, other city employees, and a private investigator attempted to determine the true expenses and funding for the desalter celebration, with limited success.

---

49 Between 2005 and 2010, Herzog Wine Cellars repeatedly discharged wastewater that did not comply with its city-issued discharge permit, with pH levels or solids content outside the permitted range. Some employees questioned the impartiality of the city's permit enforcement regarding Herzog Wine Cellars. The evidence reveals numerous monthly discharge permit violations. These violations were documented by the city and resulted in monetary penalties based on the level of non-compliance. Records show frequent consultation between city officials and Herzog Wine Cellars representatives and efforts to remedy the violations. The Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) monitored the city’s enforcement efforts via periodic audits. In February 2008, the RWQCB informed the city that due to the ongoing violations, the city’s enforcement policies required more formal action. In June 2008, the RWQCB found the city’s formal enforcement action against Herzog Wine Cellars sufficient. While a close relationship between city officials and local business raised concerns of preferential treatment, no evidence of criminal wrongdoing was found.

50 A copy of Ortega's list of costs for the desalter celebration is in Attachment G.
Due to inaccurate recordkeeping, the passage of time, and a lack of cooperation from some witnesses, the celebration’s costs and contributions cannot be fully determined. The following celebration expenses were confirmed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Purchaser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scale model of AWPF</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual presentation</td>
<td>$7,401</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowers</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine</td>
<td>$8,940</td>
<td>Herzog Wine Cellars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hors D’oeuvres</td>
<td>$12,080</td>
<td>Herzog Wine Cellars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasses</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>Herzog Wine Cellars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeroboams(^{51})</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>Herzog Wine Cellars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner, tips, labor &amp; tax</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
<td>Various Contractors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$95,646

Records show that three companies working on the GREAT Program paid a total of $49,000 to Herzog Wine Cellars for the dinner costs. One of the companies, Emma Corporation, paid Herzog Wine Cellars $25,000. After having initially denied that Emma Corporation donated to the desalter celebration, late in the investigation one Emma Corporation employee told investigators that Emma Corporation’s contribution was essentially city money. The employee said that Oxnard Project Manager Juan Moreno verbally authorized Emma Corporation personnel to use money saved in a contingency fund during the construction of the desalter to contribute to the celebration.

District attorney investigators confirmed that in addition to the construction changes reflected in the formal billings, Emma Corporation and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants kept an informal “contingency fund” to track additional construction changes not formally submitted to the city. Some of these additional changes reduced construction costs, while others increased costs. This informal contingency fund system was used to permit relatively low-cost adjustments to the construction project to be made quickly without seeking formal approval from the city. At the completion of construction, any net savings should have been returned to the city. Witnesses from both companies told investigators that Moreno verbally approved their use of the contingency fund. The contingency fund records do not detail the reasons for every entry. Neither do they establish whether funds from the contingency fund were used to pay for the desalter celebration.

\(^{51}\) A jeroboam is a large wine bottle equivalent to four regular bottles.
Investigation of this assertion was complicated by a contractual dispute between the city and Emma Corporation that arose after construction was completed. The dispute centered on the accuracy of Emma Corporation’s billings for changes to the construction project. Emma Corporation submitted approximately $1.9 million in construction change billings that were approved by Moreno. An audit by the city questioned the accuracy of approximately $600,000 of the construction change billings. To resolve the dispute, Emma Corporation agreed to reduce its billings by $150,000. The dispute makes it more difficult to establish the reliability of the contingency fund valuations.

The Inflated Contract Amendment for BS3

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants had contracts related to BS1 and BS3. The firm’s primary representative on the contracts was Jeff Savard. Savard and Ortega have a longstanding personal and professional relationship, beginning when they first met in college. According to Savard, in May 2008 Ortega asked Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to do additional work at both BS1 and BS3, requiring city council approval to amend the contracts. E-mail obtained from Savard shows that Ortega proposed bundling the work from both BS1 and BS3 into a single contract amendment related to BS3 and Savard agreed. The e-mail suggests Savard and Ortega also agreed on a price of $90,000 for the work at both facilities and that the BS3 contract amendment would not disclose the work to be done at BS1. Savard said he subsequently e-mailed Ortega a proposed contract amendment consistent with their agreement.

The proposed BS3 contract amendment submitted to city council by public works personnel differed from the amendment Savard said he e-mailed to Ortega, however. The submitted staff report and contract amendment reflected a cost of $124,000 rather than the $90,000 Savard said he requested. The documents did not mention the work to be done at BS1, or a mural, scale model, audiovisual presentation, or flowers. The Oxnard city council approved the $124,000 contract amendment. Kennedy/Jenks Consultants later performed the work required at BS3 and the agreed-upon work at BS1.

Savard told investigators he did not know the BS3 contract amendment would be inflated to include an extra $34,000, or who inflated the price, but he expected that

---

52 For a contract amendment to be considered by city council, a city employee must first prepare a staff report discussing the reasons for the amendment and recommending whether council should approve it. The contract amendment is attached to the staff report. Before the contract amendment is placed on the city council agenda for consideration, the staff report is circulated among several city employees, each of whom initials it indicating they have reviewed the report. A copy of the staff report with contract amendment may be found in Attachment H.
Ortega would ask him to spend the extra money on city requests. According to Savard, Ortega asked Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to pay for a mural at BS1, a scale model of the AWPF and an audiovisual presentation at the desalter celebration. Documents confirm these claims and suggest that Juan Moreno asked Kennedy/Jenks to pay for flowers for the desalter celebration. In all, Kennedy/Jenks Consultants’ expenses with respect to the contract amendment and desalter celebration were:

- Mural $20,472
- Model $13,500
- Audiovisual presentation $7,401
- Flowers $2,625
- $43,998

The model maker confirmed he was hired by Ortega and paid by Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. The model was placed on display to visitors at BS1. The muralist, who is Ortega’s brother-in-law, was hired by Ortega and paid by Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. The combined cost of the model and mural was $33,972, just $28 less than the excess funds in the contract amendment. The audiovisual company representative confirmed he was hired by Ortega and paid by Kennedy/Jenks Consultants.

Investigators were unable to determine who selected the $124,000 figure for the contract amendment before it was presented to city council. The staff report and amendment documents were prepared by Water Resources Manager Anthony Emmert. Emmert told investigators he vaguely recalled the contract amendment, saying he may have prepared it or it may have been prepared by an assistant. Emmert did not recall how the amendment price was selected, saying that it may have come from Ortega. Emmert denied being involved in an effort to inflate the contract amendment and speculated that the price may have been an error. Emmert’s assistant told investigators she typed the staff report and contract amendment. She said that when preparing such documents, she had no input on the content and either received the information the public works director’s office, the assistant public works director’s office, or from Emmert. Assistant Public Works Director Mark Norris told investigators he approved the staff report, but was not involved in its preparation and had no recollection of the report or contract amendment.

During several interviews, Ortega blamed the contract amendment and desalter celebration irregularities on a former subordinate, Juan Moreno, who was the project manager for the desalter construction. Ortega told investigators that Moreno
was responsible for securing funding for the celebration by seeking contributions from vendors. Ortega also said that the city’s public information officer, who worked for City Manager Sotelo, was also involved in the day-to-day planning of the celebration. Ortega said he frequently discussed the event with City Manager Sotelo, who was aware that the event would be a formal dinner. Ortega explained to investigators that the desalter celebration was scheduled in the evening to accommodate the governor’s schedule and that the governor’s expected attendance was one reason why the event was more formal and costly than was typical. Ortega said that when Sotelo requested a list of the celebration’s expenses, Ortega created one from incomplete information he received from Moreno and others. Ortega maintained that during the celebration’s planning, there was no formal accounting or listing of who contributed. Rather, the celebration was planned in an informal manner by Moreno and the city’s public information officer.

Ortega denied knowing that the BS3 contract amendment had been inflated. When confronted with the e-mail and other documentation obtained from Kennedy/Jenks Consultants and the city, Ortega admitted that it seemed like the contract was inflated to pay for the mural and model. However, he denied being involved, suggesting instead that Moreno may have been responsible. Ortega also said that under the city’s contracting practices, it was not uncommon to broadly interpret general consulting services contracts to accomplish tasks that the city wanted done. He said that under the city’s contracting practices it was not uncommon for work not specifically within the scope of the contract to be authorized, performed and billed to the contract. There is corroboration for these assertions. Ortega confirmed that he hired his brother-in-law to paint the mural at the desalter and told investigators that he regretted that decision. Ortega said hiring his brother-in-law had the appearance of impropriety and had hurt his reputation. He asserted that having a mural in the building was an appropriate use of city funds and was consistent with the city’s desire to place art in public buildings, noting the existence of the city’s “Art in Public Places” program.\(^{53}\)

\(^{53}\) The city’s Art in Public Places program requires developers to fund publicly displayed art within the city.
Analysis of the Concealed Payments for GREAT Program Expenses

The Desalter Celebration
The desalter celebration appears to have been funded with a combination of city and private funds. Efforts by city personnel and investigators to determine the celebration’s true costs and funding were only partially successful. Several witnesses were uncooperative and others invoked their right to remain silent. Investigators learned that employees with Emma Corporation and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants used an informal contingency fund system to avoid formal city review of some modifications to the construction project. Employees from both companies told investigators that Public Works Project Manager Moreno verbally authorized and participated in the contingency fund. One witness told investigators that Moreno also verbally authorized the expenditure of city funds from the contingency fund to be used for the desalter celebration. These claims could not be confirmed or refuted. The available evidence does not accurately identify the desalter celebration expenditures or the sources of the funds used to pay for them. Witnesses essentially pointed at each other as having arranged, approved or authorized the city expenditures, with no clear way of determining the truth. Based on the available evidence, it cannot be proven to what extent the city paid for the celebration or who authorized the city's expenditures. As such, there is insufficient evidence to prove criminal misappropriation.

The Inflated Contract Amendment for BS3
To prove misappropriation in this context, the evidence must first prove who artificially inflated the price in the contract amendment. There is no direct evidence implicating Ortega. Jeff Savard is the sole witness that the contract amendment overpaid Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, though he does not know who inflated the contract amendment. Neither does the documentary evidence establish who inflated the figures. While circumstantial evidence suggests that Ortega may have been responsible for the inflated amount, the evidence similarly suggests that a number of others working on the project may have been responsible instead. Emmert admitted that he or his office prepared the BS3 staff report and contract amendment. Emmert could not recall the source of the contract amendment price. Emmert’s assistant similarly could not recall the source of the price, but identified Ortega, Assistant Public Works Director Mark Norris, or Emmert as the possible sources. Significantly, the documentary evidence establishes Savard interacted with several city employees about similar questionable GREAT Program contracting practices, as evidenced by an e-mail chain discussing similar inaccurate contract practices related to BS1 and other GREAT Program contracts.
The second requirement to prove misappropriation is that the expenditure of funds was without authority of law. The City of Oxnard had the legal authority to put a mural in a city facility and to display a model of a city facility in the desalter visitors’ center. In fact, the initial contract for the design of the desalter at BS1 expressly contemplated inclusion of a visitors’ center, necessarily including decorative and display elements. Although there is legal authority to use city funds on such expenditures, there is no legal authority permitting a city employee to mislead city council to approve the expenditure of city funds.

The third requirement to prove misappropriation is the knowledge or criminal negligence element required under Stark. The BS3 contract amendment was consistent with the Public Works Department’s lax contracting practices. Witnesses from within city government and outside companies confirmed that it was not uncommon to use contract amendments for one project to fund work on related projects, though everyone agreed it was not the preferred practice. Witnesses also told investigators that informal agreements between consultants and city officials are sometimes used to complete work related to one contract that will later be paid for under another contract. Similarly, funds originally designated for one portion of a project are at times used for another portion of the project that is momentarily a higher priority without seeking a contract amendment. With respect to the BS3 contract amendment, the excess funds were put to lawful uses for the city’s benefit. Significantly, there were several mechanisms providing lawful authority to expend city funds for the mural and model. Direct contracts between the city and model maker or muralist would have been within any department head’s signatory authority, including Ortega’s. Alternatively, the mural and model could have been included in a contract amendment related to BS1, because the items were to be displayed there. In addition, an application could have been made for funding from the city’s Art in Public Places program.

The inability to establish who inflated the contract amendment and the deficient contracting practices in the Public Works Department leave insufficient evidence to prove criminal misappropriation with respect to the BS3 contract amendment.54

---

54 In 2006, the city began modifying its contracting policies. Over several years, individual officials’ signatory authority was reduced and, currently, contracts over $25,000 require city council approval. In 2008, the city created the Contract Compliance Review Committee to examine city contracts for policy compliance. Additional internal controls may be helpful in detecting irregular contracting practices among those public works employees who do not comply with city policy.
SECTION SIX - FAILURE TO DISCLOSE GIFTS

This section will outline the major legal principles, evidence, and analysis relating to the allegations that Oxnard officials failed to disclose gifts received. To promote transparency in government and to avoid conflicts of interest, California law requires that city officials publicly disclose the gifts they receive on a designated form called the Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests.\textsuperscript{55} The District Attorney’s Office learned of allegations that officials received numerous gifts they were obligated to disclose but failed to do so.

The allegations focused largely on Oxnard’s highest-level officials. The most serious allegations were leveled against Mayor Tom Holden, Councilmember Andres Herrera, City Manager Ed Sotelo, Public Works Director Ken Ortega, and Chief Financial Officer James Cameron. These officials were alleged to have regularly received gifts from companies and individuals conducting significant business with the city. More specifically, the officials were alleged to have received gifts of event tickets, golf outings, expensive meals or air travel from individuals affiliated with De La Rosa & Co., Shea Properties, BLT Enterprises, and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants.

An overview of the major legal principles involved in the nondisclosure of gifts is essential to the analysis of the evidence obtained in this investigation.

The Law Regarding Failure to Disclose Gifts

The California Political Reform Act of 1974 (PRA) was enacted in part to protect taxpayers against undue financial influences corrupting their politicians. One aspect of the PRA requires designated government officials to publicly declare their financial interests each year by filing a Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests. Among other things, officials must report income from non-governmental sources, ownership interests in business entities, partnerships, stocks, and rental properties in the jurisdiction, gifts from non-relatives and travel payments from third parties.

Under the law, a gift is anything for which fair value is not exchanged. Most gifts from a non-relative worth $50 or more must be reported on the Form 700, though various exceptions apply. In addition to the reporting requirement, there is also a limit on the value of gifts an official may receive. City officials may receive gifts from

\textsuperscript{55} The Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests and the accompanying instruction booklet can be found at the Fair Political Practices Commission Web site, www.fppc.ca.gov.
businesses as long as the total value of gifts from a single source remains below a maximum limit, which has increased over time:

In 2005-2006, the gift limit was $360 from a single source during a calendar year.
In 2007-2008, the gift limit was $390 from a single source during a calendar year.
Since 2009, the gift limit has remained $420 from a single source during a calendar year.

Nearly all Oxnard officials who are management-level or higher are required to file an annual Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests. Form 700 violations may be enforced in one of three ways:

- Filing of felony perjury charges under Penal Code section 118
- Filing of misdemeanor Political Reform Act charges under Government Code sections 87203 / 87207
- Referral to the Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) for administrative and civil remedies that typically include imposition of monetary fines

**Perjury (Penal Code section 118 - felony)**

Form 700s are signed under penalty of perjury. As such, failure to disclose the receipt of gifts may constitute perjury under the right circumstances. To prove a Form 700 filer committed perjury, it must be proven that:

1. The law required disclosure of a particular gift,
2. The Form 700 filer knew he or she was required to disclose the gift,
3. The filer intentionally did not disclose the gift, with the intent to declare falsely under penalty of perjury, and
4. The information not disclosed was material.

Information is considered “material” if it is substantially likely that a reasonable person would think it is important in evaluating whether the official can do his job free from bias caused by the gifts. Under the law of perjury, proof of the gift’s receipt cannot come from the testimony of a single person alone. Corroboration is required because the law does not allow a perjury conviction to result from one person’s word against another’s.
**Political Reform Act Violation (Government Code sections 87203 / 87207 – misdemeanor)**

The Government Code authorizes misdemeanor prosecution for violations of the Form 700 reporting requirements. The elements are similar to perjury, without the materiality or corroboration requirements. To prove a violation of the PRA, it must be proven that:

1. The law required disclosure of a particular gift,
2. The Form 700 filer knew he or she was required to disclose the gift, and
3. The filer intentionally did not disclose the gift.

**Fair Political Practices Commission Referral**

The Fair Political Practices Commission may enforce Form 700 violations by filing actions for civil penalties and administrative remedies, including penalties of up to $5,000 per violation. FPPC enforcement actions differ from traditional criminal prosecution. Criminal prosecution requires proof beyond a reasonable doubt to a jury of 12 people. FPPC administrative hearings have a lower burden of proof, requiring only proof by a preponderance of the evidence. FPPC administrative hearings are conducted before an administrative law judge, rather than a jury. Most significantly, it is no defense to an FPPC administrative enforcement action that an official mistakenly failed to disclose gifts. While a mistake may reduce the penalty an official receives, it is not a defense to the enforcement action.

**Statute of Limitations**

The statute of limitations for felony perjury charges is four years from the date the offense is, or reasonably should have been, discovered. For misdemeanor Political Reform Act prosecutions, however, the statute is four years from the filing of the Form 700. As such, misdemeanor prosecution for the nondisclosure of gifts received in 2005 and 2006 is time-barred. The FPPC may commence administrative action within five years from the commission of a Form 700 violation, or discovery of the violation if there is fraudulent concealment of information.

---

56 California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 18361.5.
Under California law and City of Oxnard Resolution, local officials are required to receive training in public service ethics laws and principles every two years. Records obtained by investigators show compliance with the requirement by members of the Oxnard city council, as well as city officials Ed Sotelo, James Cameron, Karen Burnham, and others. Training provided to the City of Oxnard officials included, among other things, instruction relating to Form 700 disclosure requirements, gift and travel limitations, conflict of interest laws, and prohibitions against using public resources for personal purposes.

**Gifts Received by Oxnard Public Officials**

It became obvious through this investigation that accepting gifts from companies doing business with the city was fairly common among some city officials. Unfortunately, the disclosure of such gifts was the exception rather than the rule. Notably, the city’s own ethics policy prohibits the acceptance of gifts with a combined value of more than $50 from those conducting business with the city. While it does not carry the force of law, Oxnard’s policy on personal ethics not only bans the receipt of such gifts, but also states, “City officials and employees shall not accept any gift at all from any such person or business entity when to do so would create an appearance of impropriety or favoritism in the official’s or employee’s discharge of his or her official duties.” (Italics added) It is clear that the city’s ethics policy has not been followed by several officials at the highest levels of Oxnard government.

The receipt of gifts by various officials was confirmed through interviews and records obtained from employees and owners of several businesses, including Shea Properties, De La Rosa & Co., and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. Shea Properties was engaged in a series of contracts and transactions with the city related to the RiverPark development. De La Rosa & Co. was engaged in a series of contracts with the city related to municipal bond issuances. Kennedy/Jenks Consultants was engaged in a series of contracts with the city related to the GREAT Program.

Tables below list the gifts confirmed either by business records identifying the recipient, multiple witnesses to the gift, city travel records, or admissions by the recipient. It is impossible to establish the individual value of gift meals because the

---

57 Government Code section 53235, City of Oxnard Resolution 12,980. Officials required to receive the training include the mayor, city councilmembers, city treasurer, city clerk, city manager, assistant city manager, deputy city manager, and department directors, among others.

58 The full text of Policy E-26 “Standards of Ethics” is contained in Attachment E.

59 The gifts given to the officials’ spouses were not required to be reported as gifts before 2011.
meals were purchased for groups. The meals have evidentiary value, however, in demonstrating the frequency of gifts received and that the total value of an individual official’s gifts exceeded the $50 reporting threshold. This is especially true where the official also received a gift round of golf from the same business during that calendar year. A more detailed spreadsheet outlining these gifts can be found in Attachment I.

**Ed Sotelo, City Manager**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (2 rounds, $170 &amp; $170), Meal (1), Drinks</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (2 rounds, $225 &amp; $100), Meals (3), Drinks, Hat ($25)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $225), Meals (3-4), Snacks</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $225), Meals (4)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $170), Meals (2), Broadway show ($88)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (3)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Meals (2)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Meal (1)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sotelo did not declare any of these gifts on his Form 700s. In addition, the investigation revealed that Sotelo stayed at Bernard Huberman’s Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, residence on two occasions. Sotelo maintained that the trips were not gifts, saying he purchased the vacation stays at silent charity auctions, paying approximately $3,000 and $4,000 for each trip. Records from local charities confirm that Sotelo in fact purchased two Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, trips at charity auctions, one for $2,185 in 2008 and another for $4,000 in 2009.

**Andres Herrera, Councilmember**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (2 rounds, $225 &amp; $100), Meal (1)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (2 rounds, $170 &amp; $170), Meal (1)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $225), Meals (2), Snacks</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lakers game, Limo (approx. $380)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Meal (1)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meal (1) (New York)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (3)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Meal (1)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Herrera did not declare any of these gifts on his Form 700s. In addition, records of border crossings reveal that Herrera took two undeclared flights from Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, to the United States on a private jet owned by a Huberman-affiliated
company while Herrera was on city council in 2003 and 2005. The available evidence does not establish whether Herrera paid for the Cabo San Lucas flights. As such, they cannot be proven as gifts.

**Tom Holden, Mayor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $100), Meal (1), Hat, Socks, Glove ($53)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $225), Meals (3), Snacks</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Holden did not declare any of these items on his Form 700s. In addition, records of border crossings and other evidence show that while on city council, Holden took the following flights on a private airplane owned by a Huberman-affiliated company:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Private flight from Cabo San Lucas, Mexico</td>
<td>Huberman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Private flight from Cabo San Lucas, Mexico</td>
<td>Huberman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Private flight from Cabo San Lucas, Mexico</td>
<td>Huberman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Private flight to Napa, California</td>
<td>Huberman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As will be discussed, Mayor Holden provided evidence that he exchanged fair value for the travel expenses in the form of optometric services he provided to Huberman’s family. Thus, the flights cannot be proven as gifts under the law.

**Ken Ortega, Public Works Director**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Meals (3)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Laker game, limo, dinner (approx. $380), Meal (1)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks, ProUsys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $170), Meals (2)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Meals (5)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Dodger game ($205)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (4)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Dodger game ($311), Broadway show ($88), Meals (4)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Meals (8)</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dodger game ($311), Meals (3)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 2010, Ortega declared the 2009 Dodger game and a 2009 gift dinner both paid for by De La Rosa & Co. Otherwise, he did not declare these gifts on his Form 700.
James Cameron, Chief Financial Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Dodger Game ($311), Meals (5), Broadway show ($88)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Meals (5)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cameron told investigators that he asked John Kim for the cost of the Dodger game and *Gypsy* tickets and Kim told him they cost $300 and $75, respectively. Cameron only declared a value of $45 for the *Gypsy* ticket on his Form 700. The Broadway show ticket actually cost $88. Varying reports from De La Rosa & Co. valued the Dodger game ticket at $311 and $321. These values, together with five meals received from De La Rosa & Co., establish that Cameron exceeded the annual limit of $390 in 2008.

Karen Burnham, Assistant City Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Meals (2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Meals (3)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Meals (2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meal (1)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burnham did not declare any of these items on her Form 700s.

Mike More, Finance Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Meals (1-4)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Golf ($170), Meals (4)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Meals (3)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (6)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Meals (5)</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More did not declare any of these items on his Form 700s. More admitted that he received two meals that he did not pay for, but told investigators he was not sure whether the value of the meals reached the $50 reporting threshold.

Curtis Cannon, Community Development Director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Received</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $100), Meals (3), Hat</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Meals (2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Golf (1 round, $225), Meals (2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Meals (1-2)</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cannon did not declare any of these items on his Form 700s.
Analysis of Failure to Disclose Gifts

Travel Related to Bernard Huberman
Mayor Holden, Councilmember Herrera and City Manager Sotelo are linked to expensive travel related to Bernard Huberman. The available evidence shows that Sotelo and Holden exchanged sufficiently fair value for their travels. As such, there is insufficient evidence proving the travel was required to be disclosed on their Form 700s. As to Herrera, there is insufficient evidence to prove whether the travel was a gift or fair value was exchanged. As such, it cannot be proven that Herrera’s travel required disclosure.

When interviewed, Bernard Huberman told investigators he donates the use of his Cabo San Lucas, Mexico, home and boat, valued at approximately $3,000 to $5,000, to local charity auctions. He believed Sotelo had bid on and won such a trip, and believed Holden may have gone on a trip purchased at auction by one of Holden’s friends. Huberman said that Herrera attended, and Holden officiated at, Huberman’s wedding in Cabo San Lucas in April 2009, but said both paid for their own airfare and stayed at local hotels. Huberman explained, “Anytime [city officials] have gone with me they have gone on their own accord, you know they have never gone with me on my plane or, yeah, I don’t believe so.”

Records of border crossings establish that Herrera flew from Mexico to the United States on Huberman’s aircraft four times – once each in 1998 and 1999 while Herrera was not on city council, and on July 1, 2003, and December 19, 2005, while Herrera was a councilmember. The day after Herrera returned from Mexico in December 2005, he voted to approve the city’s multi-million dollar purchase of the Sturgis Road building from Foxborough Park, Inc., a Huberman-affiliated company. However, the available evidence simply cannot establish whether Herrera’s flights while on city council were gifts or whether he paid for them.

Sotelo vacationed at Huberman’s Cabo San Lucas residence twice. At least one of the trips occurred while Sotelo was considering options for the new city contract to operate the city’s Materials Recovery Facility (MRF). Evidence obtained from local charities confirms, however, that Sotelo purchased the trips at charity auctions, paying more than $6,000 for the two trips. During another trip to Cabo San Lucas not purchased at auction, Sotelo went on a fishing trip Huberman reportedly arranged. A personal check and accompanying letter from Sotelo to Huberman reveal Sotelo reimbursed $500 for the excursion. As such, the trips did not have to be disclosed.

During his initial interview in 2010, Holden repeatedly made false statements to investigators about his travels with Huberman and his trips to Cabo San Lucas, denying time and again he had ever flown in Huberman’s private jet or that he had ever stayed at Huberman’s Cabo San Lucas residence. During a second interview, Holden admitted traveling to Cabo San Lucas with Huberman, but claimed he could not remember whether he stayed at Huberman’s residence or whether he had flown there on Huberman’s private jet. Holden said he did not feel there was a conflict with his association with Huberman because he was not on council during that trip.

During a third interview, Holden finally admitted to investigators that he had flown with Huberman to Cabo San Lucas in Huberman’s private plane and stayed at Huberman’s residence there. Holden maintained that he had first flown there with Huberman in January 1999, producing an invoice and canceled reimbursement check to Huberman as evidence that the trip was not a gift. Holden said he paid for his flight and lodging because he did not want there to be a conflict. Records of border crossings partially corroborate this claim, though they show that Holden returned to the United States from Mexico in December 1998, not in January 1999. More significantly, Holden told investigators that the next trip he took to Cabo San Lucas with Huberman was when he was no longer on city council, in 2003 or 2004. This assertion was untrue. Records of border crossings reveal that on December 3, 2000, while Holden was on city council, he re-entered the United States from Cabo San Lucas on a private jet accompanied by a member of his wife’s family and Huberman, among others. Holden also told investigators about a third trip to Huberman’s Cabo San Lucas home aboard Huberman’s plane that took place near Holden’s anniversary in 2007. Records of border crossings confirm this trip took place and that Holden’s wife was also on board. When Mayor Holden took the 2007 trip, the city was actively engaged in a $13 million real estate transaction for the sale of vacant lots in Oxnard Shores to Elevar Seven, LLC, a Huberman-affiliated company.

Holden also admitted to investigators that he and his wife had flown with Huberman to Napa, California in January 2009. Holden maintained that while Huberman had

---

60 Sentence revised 06/15/12.
61 Sentence revised 06/15/12.
62 The city’s sale of vacant lots in Oxnard Shores to Elevar Seven, LLC is detailed more fully in Section Eight of this report.
not charged them for the flight, Holden paid for his own hotel room and for an expensive dinner for Huberman while in Napa. Credit card records show that Holden’s hotel room at the Silverado Hotel & Spa was paid on Huberman’s credit card. Holden’s credit card records confirm, however, that Holden paid more than $775 for a dinner at LaToque, a Napa restaurant. Within three months after Mayor Holden took this trip, BLT Enterprises, a Huberman-affiliated company, submitted a bid for the new contract to operate the city’s MRF. The Utilities Task Force, of which Mayor Holden was the ranking member, ultimately recommended BLT Enterprises as the finalist to negotiate the new MRF contract.

Holden eventually told investigators that he did not declare all of this travel on his Form 700s because he believed he had exchanged fair value for the trips. Holden maintained that he had provided over $4,000 in optometry services to Huberman and his family over the years, which exceeded the value of the flights Huberman had given him. Holden told investigators the cost of a commercial flight to Cabo San Lucas in 1999 was $300, though he said he could fly there for about $250 in 2010. Holden thought the roundtrip flight to Napa would cost approximately $150, and said all of his estimates erred on the cautious side. Holden told investigators the value of the services he provided to Huberman’s family was much more than what Huberman provided him in airfare. As a result, Holden said, the flights were not gifts under his understanding of the reporting requirements.

To support his statements, Holden gave investigators a partial printout of records from his optometry practice showing that he had written off thousands of dollars of services to Huberman and his family over the years. District attorney investigators seized a copy of the billing database at Holden’s business within days of the third interview. In an effort to confirm or disprove Holden’s claims, investigators used special software to scrutinize Holden’s billing records. The analysis confirmed that the records appear genuine and that Holden provided more than $4,000 worth of optometry services to Huberman and his family, without charging Huberman.

To further verify Holden’s assertions, investigators examined the cost of chartered flights. Estimates for a charter flight aboard the type of plane Holden took ran from $1,610 to $2,400 per hour of flight time, plus various airport fees and travel expenses for pilots. A round trip flight to Cabo San Lucas from Camarillo Airport takes approximately five hours of flight time. A round trip flight to Napa takes approximately two hours of flight time. One local company offered a round trip flight to Cabo San Lucas for a flat fee of $18,000 and a round trip flight to Napa for

---

63 A discussion of the city’s selection of a new operator for the MRF is found in Section Eight.
64 To protect the privacy rights of the medical patients, the patient billing records are not attached to this report.
$3,950 per day. Another measure of the value of Holden’s flights is the cost of commercial flights. Current commercial airfare from Los Angeles International Airport to Napa is approximately $500 plus tax. The cost in 2007 was estimated to be approximately $300 round trip. Current airfare from Los Angeles International Airport to San Francisco is approximately $120.

Holden could not have chartered a private jet to Cabo San Lucas three times and Napa once for the cost of the services he provided to Huberman’s family. However, he could have flown commercially for far less than the cost of his services to Huberman’s family. For purposes of perjury prosecution, the more reasonable measure of the flights’ value is what it would otherwise have cost Holden to fly commercially. To prove perjury it must be shown that Holden knew that he had not provided at least equal value in exchange for the flights. Even at current fares, Holden could have flown to Cabo San Lucas three times and Napa once for less than half of the value he provided to Huberman’s family. There is no evidence that Holden contemplated the costs of charter flights in making his assessment of the flight’s value. As a result, there is insufficient evidence to prove beyond a reasonable doubt either that the flights actually constituted gifts or that Holden knew he was required to disclose the flights as gifts.

Further, there is insufficient evidence to prove Holden was required to declare any of his stays at Huberman’s residence in Cabo San Lucas. Holden told investigators that Huberman accompanied him during his stays in Cabo San Lucas. Holden also said he paid for all of his own meals and golf outings. Holden correctly told investigators that under Form 700 gift-reporting requirements, he was not required to declare the free lodging as a gift as long as the owner was present during Holden’s visit.

Gifts of Golf, Meals, and Event Tickets
Proof of felony perjury charges arising from the intentional failure to disclose gifts requires (1) meeting the corroboration requirement in perjury law, (2) proving the recipient knew the gift was purchased by a company rather than the city, (3) proving the recipient intentionally failed to disclose the gift, instead of misunderstanding the rules or forgetting the gift was received, and (4) proving that the omission was material under the law.

---

65 Until recently, FPPC regulations valued private air travel as the cost of a private chartered flight on a comparable aircraft, divided by the number of elected officials and other Form 700 filers on the flight. Accordingly, the FPPC valuation for a private flight with only one elected official on board would be the entire cost of the chartered flight. This valuation was modified effective January 1, 2012 to divide the cost of the flight by the total number of passengers on board, not just the elected officials. (Regulations of the Fair Political Practices Commission, Title 2, Division 6, California Code of Regulations § 18946.6.)

66 California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 18942(a)(7).
Corroboration
As outlined above, there is evidence that each of the officials received at least some gifts that were required to be disclosed. To prove perjury, however, there must be more than one witness's word that he gave the official a gift. In a few instances, an official admitted being present at a meal, event, or round of golf, or another witness puts them there. In a few additional instances, city travel forms reflect that an official did not ask the city to pay for a meal the official attended that was ultimately paid for by a vendor. This evidence is sufficient to corroborate some of the meals and a few of the golf rounds.

Claims of Forgetfulness
Most of the officials claimed they forgot to declare at least some gifts. As to Herrera, Ortega, and Sotelo, the receipt of numerous gifts over a period of several years, without a single disclosure, weakens their claim of forgetfulness. This is especially true for Sotelo who acknowledged during his interview that to be on the safe side, social events, dinners and outings should be reported on Form 700s. It is incredible to suggest that an official receiving several gifts from the same sources year after year honestly forgot to include every single gift on their Form 700s. On the other hand, where an official received only one or two gifts per year, a claim of honest forgetfulness carries greater weight. It is reasonably possible for an official to forget having received a complimentary meal or round of golf. Accordingly, claims of honest forgetfulness are not readily discounted where the receipt of gifts is infrequent.

Claims of Misunderstanding the Requirements
Nearly every official also said, at some point, that they did not fully understand what must be disclosed. The Form 700 instructions can be difficult to understand and the definition of what must be reported has changed over time. Nonetheless, it is clear that gifts of meals, event tickets, and rounds of golf must be disclosed. In fact, common gift examples cited in Form 700 instructions relate to meals, rounds of golf, and event tickets. Also, the instructions contain specific guidance about how to get clarification from the FPPC if there are any questions. Moreover, City of Oxnard officials are legally required to receive ethics training every two years. The training includes instruction on the Form 700 reporting requirements and gift limitations.

67 According to a city official, in an effort to help officials comply with the Form 700 reporting requirements, the city arranged multiple training sessions for its officials in 2011. The training was conducted by representatives of the FPPC.
Several officials contended they did not consider the meals to be gifts because they were not responsible for the cost. Councilmember Herrera stated in his interview that he did not pay attention to who paid for these meals because he was traveling on city business and would not have personally paid for the meal in any event. Mayor Holden made similar assertions. Cameron said he did not consider the meals to be gifts because they were business or working meals with companies contracting with the city. Cameron also said that some dinners he received from Kim occurred during city-paid travel, so he did not believe they constituted gifts to him.

Once again the city’s reimbursement policy protects the officials. Under Government Code section 82028, any payment that confers a personal benefit on the recipient is a gift. Ordinarily, officials are limited in the amount of city funds they can spend on travel meals, so that at the very least the excess costs of gift meals would confer a personal benefit on the officials. In the case of Oxnard officials, however, there are no actual limits. There is no evidence to disprove the claim that the officials did not believe the gift meals conferred a personal benefit on them. A perjury conviction requires proof that the official intentionally declared falsely. If an official honestly but mistakenly did not believe the meals amounted to personal gifts, he or she did not intentionally declare falsely on the Form 700s and cannot be guilty of perjury.

**Claims of Ignorance**

Several officials said they did not know who had paid for particular meals. Herrera and Holden said that city staff members handle arrangements for travel and they rely on city staff to let them know if they must declare a meal as a gift. Councilmember Flynn similarly asserted that City Manager Sotelo took care of meal arrangements and that Flynn never really knew who was paying for any particular meal. City Manager Sotelo, in turn, said that he relies on lower level city staff to pay for his meals and that he did not know certain meals were gifts.

The evidence suggests the officials blinded themselves to who was paying for meals, later claiming they thought the city paid for the meals. Given some officials’ habits of costly dinners at city expense, however, it would be difficult to establish that they knew any given dinner was bought by a vendor instead of the city. Still, at least some of these assertions of ignorance seem unbelievable, particularly where some officials admitted they knew who bought the meal and the company buying the meals did so openly. Moreover, intentional ignorance is not a defense to perjury. A person may not affirmatively declare he received no gifts when he intentionally blinded himself to whether he received a gift.
Materiality of the Omission
To prove felony perjury, the gifts omitted from the Form 700 must be “material.” That is, it must be substantially likely that the information would be important to a reasonable person in evaluating whether the official can do their job without being biased by the gifts. The evidence here does not meet that burden. Each year, several city officials failed to disclose one or more meals. In some years, officials also failed to disclose one or more rounds of golf. Over the five years examined, there was a single instance where several officials received tickets to a Broadway show and a few known instances of individual officials receiving tickets to sporting events. Based on the pattern and value of the gifts that can be proven and corroborated, there is insufficient evidence to prove that the undisclosed gifts were material for purposes of felony perjury. Further, the number and dollar value of the gifts are insufficient to warrant felony prosecution.

Conclusions Regarding Form 700 Violations
There is insufficient evidence to prove felony perjury or to prove the Cabo San Lucas and Napa travel required disclosure. There is sufficient evidence, however, to prove intentional nondisclosure as to at least some gifts of meals, golf, and event tickets. Thus, the remaining question is the appropriate enforcement mechanism for these violations – misdemeanor prosecution or referral to the FPPC for administrative enforcement action. In evaluating whether to pursue misdemeanor prosecution or to refer the matters to the FPPC, various factors were considered, including the severity of the violations, whether the violator has past criminal history, whether prosecution of the violations is time-barred by the applicable statutes of limitations, and whether the monetary sanctions the FPPC may impose are adequate to address the violations.

As mentioned previously, the statute of limitations for criminal prosecution has expired as to the two years during which the most significant gifts were received, 2005 and 2006. Misdemeanor prosecution is therefore limited to nondisclosure of gifts received in 2007 and later. In consideration of all the above factors and in light of the available evidence, the appropriate remedy for the nondisclosure of these gifts is referral to the FPPC for administrative enforcement. The violations have been referred to the FPPC for whatever action it deems appropriate.
SECTION SEVEN - CONFLICT OF INTEREST

California law prohibits government officials from being financially interested in any contract they, or their agencies, make. Similarly, a government official may not participate in any governmental decision in which the official has a financial interest. In other words, an officer may not stand to gain financially from any contract his agency enters into, or from any decision the officer participates in making. The courts have long recognized the compelling public policy reason behind these prohibitions – government officials owe their loyalty to the public they serve. If a public official is pulled in one direction by his or her financial interest and in another direction by official duties, the official’s judgment cannot and should not be trusted, even if he or she attempts impartiality.

During this investigation, several officials were identified as having potential conflicts of interest related to multi-million dollar contracts. These alleged conflicts of interest primarily related to the receipt of gifts detailed previously, with subsequent approval of city contracts with those who gave the gifts. Again, an overview of the major legal principles involved in conflict of interest law is vital to an analysis of the available evidence.

Conflicts of interest may arise under Government Code section 1090, and may be charged either as a felony or a misdemeanor, or as a misdemeanor under Government Code section 87100.

Conflict of Interest (Government Code section 1090)
Under Government Code section 1090, city officers and employees “shall not be financially interested in any contract made by them in their official capacity or by any body or board of which they are members.” A violation of this section is punishable by up to three years in state prison. To prove a violation of Government Code section 1090, it must be proven beyond a reasonable doubt that:

1. A person was a city officer,
2. The officer acted in his or her official capacity, and
3. The officer knowingly and intentionally made a contract in which he or she had a financial interest.

For Government Code section 1090 analysis, a person is financially interested in a contract if he knows that the contract may result in a personal financial benefit to him. Some prohibited financial interests are direct interests, such as when an
officer, in his official capacity, does business with himself in his private capacity. The prohibited financial interest may also be indirect, such as when the officer does city business with a company from which his spouse will profit if the contract is made. Though the value of the financial interest need not be substantial, there are numerous legal exceptions where minor financial interests are not criminal. Conflict-of-interest law is extremely technical and the analysis depends entirely on the unique circumstances of each case.

There is no evidence that any of the city officials had a direct financial interest in questioned contracts with Shea Properties, De La Rosa & Co., Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, BLT Enterprises, Inc., Foxborough Park, Inc., or Elevar Seven, Inc. The investigation also examined whether the officers had an indirect financial interest in the contracts, looking at whether the expectation of future gifts might create an indirect financial interest in the contracts they participated in making. An indirect financial interest may establish a conflict of interest under the right circumstances. However, the facts discovered during this investigation do not support such a conclusion concerning Oxnard officials.

Evaluating whether the officials’ expectation of future gifts amounted to an indirect financial interest included examination of whether:

- The officer received a series of gifts from the contracting company
- The gifts were received before, during and after contracts were made with the company
- The pattern of gifts an individual officer received was sufficient in number, value and consistency to demonstrate a past financial effect on the officer
- The pattern of gifts demonstrates a reasonable expectation the gifts would continue because the contract was made
- The pattern of gifts showed that the expectation of continued gifts was tied to the contract at the time it was made

Based upon the gift analysis in the preceding section, these factors do not create an indirect financial interest in this case.

68 The circumstances, amount and timing of gifts may potentially constitute a conflict of interest. A recent decision of the California Court of Appeal recognizes that while receipt of campaign contributions generally does not create a conflict of interest, a conflict of interest under section 1090 was established by the timing of substantial campaign contributions, additional monetary gifts of approximately $1,000 to each of six relatives of city council members, and employment of relatives of city council members who were unqualified for the job. (Hub City Solid Waste Services, Inc. v. City of Compton (2010) 186 Cal.App.4th 1114.) In that case, the contributions and gifts were made at about the same time of a key vote, and were given only to those councilmembers who voted in favor. In contrast, in the Oxnard case, the value of the gifts was far less egregious, and the timing and recipients of the gifts do not appear to be tied to any particular decisions.
Shea Properties
The Shea Properties gift pattern consists primarily of golf and meals given to attendees at an annual industry conference in Las Vegas. Other than the conference gifts, Shea Properties paid for only a handful of meals and one celebration dinner following the Bond Buyer’s Awards in New York. The gifts were of comparatively low value and were given to the officials who attended the ICSC conference each year regardless of the official’s position. The pattern of gifts does not reasonably demonstrate a reasonable expectation the gifts would continue only if the various RiverPark contract amendments with Shea Properties were made.

De La Rosa & Co.
The De La Rosa & Co. gifts involve golf, event tickets, and meals given with greater frequency and not centered on a single, annual conference. Still, for most recipients, the De La Rosa & Co. gifts consisted primarily of meals provided during a few events spaced out over a period of years. The gifts tended to be given while the officials were working directly with De La Rosa & Co. representatives during critical stages of bond issues, or in celebration of completed bond issues. The gifts given during the New York trip were related to an industry awards event honoring a specific bond issued by the city and conceived by De La Rosa & Co.

The analysis is somewhat different for Chief Financial Officer James Cameron, who began receiving gifts in 2008. He attended two events, a Dodger game, and a Broadway show, as a guest of De La Rosa & Co. He declared both events on his Form 700, though he somewhat undervalued them. The balance of Cameron’s gifts came in the form of up to a half-dozen working meals that De La Rosa & Co. purchased in 2008 and 2009. After 2008, Cameron received no more gifts of event tickets. On balance, this pattern is not sufficiently numerous, valuable or consistent to establish beyond a reasonable doubt that an expectation of future gifts was tied to approval of the contracts. This is especially evident because Cameron began negotiating with De La Rosa & Co. in 2008, long after De La Rosa & Co. had already established its working relationship with the city.

Public Works Director Ortega received somewhat more valuable gifts from De La Rosa & Co., having received a Dodger game ticket each year in 2007, 2008, and 2009, as well as tickets to a Broadway show in 2008. Nonetheless, the gift pattern does not establish beyond a reasonable doubt that an expectation of future gifts was tied to approval of De La Rosa & Co. contracts, particularly where the evidence suggests that Ortega had no involvement in the decisions to use the services of De La Rosa & Co.
Kennedy/Jenks Consultants
The unreported gifts from Kennedy/Jenks Consultants primarily involve meals provided to city staff, including Public Works Director Ken Ortega, as well as a Laker game, limo trip, and dinner provided to Ortega and Councilmember Herrera. The pattern of gifts does not establish any financial interest in the city’s contracts with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants.

The numerous officials’ receipt of these gifts plainly violates the city’s policy against accepting gifts of more than $50 from entities with whom the city is doing business. This may cause some members of the public to question city officials’ decision making. However, when examined independently, the gift patterns from Shea Properties, De La Rosa & Co. and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants are not numerous, valuable, and consistent enough to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that the recipients had the expectation of financial benefit required by conflict of interest law. With few exceptions, the provable gifts fell within monetary limits specifically permitted under the Political Reform Act. Moreover, multiple representatives from Shea Properties and De La Rosa & Co. told investigators that the Oxnard officials did not receive unusually high levels of gifts compared with other municipalities. The witnesses also said that it was not their impression that the Oxnard politicians expected such gifts. This evidence is insufficient to prove that the officials had a criminal conflict of interest regarding the contracts with Shea Properties, De La Rosa & Co., or Kennedy/Jenks Consultants.

Travel Related to Bernard Huberman
Initially, the pattern of alleged gifts tied to Bernard Huberman’s entities raised troubling concerns of conflict of interest. However, independent evidence confirmed that City Manager Sotelo paid for his vacation stays. Similarly, though Mayor Holden repeatedly provided false statements to investigators about his travels aboard Huberman’s aircraft, his business records ultimately supported his assertion that he had exchanged fair value for the flights.

As to Councilmember Herrera, there is insufficient evidence to determine whether his four flights on Huberman’s aircraft were gifts. Moreover, the pattern of the flights reveals that even if his flights were gifts, they were years apart and Herrera’s first two flights occurred in 1998 and 1999, when he was not a member of the city council. Herrera’s final flight, in 2005, occurred the day before Herrera voted to approve the city’s purchase of a building from a Huberman-affiliated company, circumstances that certainly create the appearance of impropriety.\(^{69}\) There were no

\(^{69}\) The purchase of the Sturgis Road building is discussed in more detail in Section Eight.
subsequent flights, however. As a result, the pattern of Herrera’s flights is insufficient to establish that Herrera had a financial interest in the sale of the building.

Herrera and Holden have long-term personal relationships with Huberman. Two of Herrera’s flights occurred while he was not a member of the city council. Both Holden and Herrera attended Huberman’s wedding in Cabo San Lucas in April 2009, paying their own way. Holden officiated the wedding.

In discussing his relationship with Huberman, Holden told investigators he and Huberman have been friends for 17 years and at times they talk two to three times per day. Holden said he looks to Huberman for advice and he relies on Huberman for financial assistance for the Oxnard Chamber of Commerce and the Boys & Girls Club of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme. Holden said that he and Huberman would alternate paying the bill when they went to lunch or dinner. Holden maintained, however, that he had learned friendships do not necessarily equate to conflicts of interest and that having dinner with friends would not affect his decisions. Holden said he makes city-level decisions in the best interest of the city. He also mentioned to investigators that his vote was only one out of five, though if he ever had complete control over the decision whether to enter into a city contract with a friend, he would abstain. Holden said he never hid his friendship with Huberman and while Holden understands the concern over conflict and undue influence, he feels avoiding people because of friendships would not be beneficial either. Holden also expressed his belief that because he has friendships with people who do business with the city, they are less likely to try to take advantage of the city and they often offer the city more favorable terms.

The personal ties between Holden, Herrera, and Huberman, coupled with the infrequency of the travel, further establish that the flights alone do not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of the conflict of interest laws. While the nature of the relationships understandably caused others in city government to question the impartiality of the officials, the evidence does not establish a criminal conflict of interest.

**Alternative Conflict of Interest (Government Code section 87100)**

A lesser alternative to Government Code section 1090 prosecution is found in Government Code section 87100. While section 1090 prohibits government officials from being financially interested in a *contract*, section 87100 prohibits government officials from participating in any *governmental decision* in which they have reason to know they have a financial interest. For example, an official approving a contract
for the city to purchase real estate from the official would have a financial interest in the contract and would violate section 1090. An official voting to change the zoning of real estate owned by the official in order to increase its value would have a financial interest in the zoning decision. In the latter example, the official would violate section 87100 instead of section 1090 because there is no contract involved in the governmental decision to change the zoning.

Under Government Code section 87100, “No public official at any level of state or local government shall make, participate in making or in any way attempt to use his official position to influence a governmental decision in which he knows or has reason to know he has a financial interest.” For purposes of section 87100, a public official has a financial interest if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a “material financial effect” on the official, a member of the official’s family, or a donor of gifts exceeding the annual limit within the 12 months preceding the governmental decision. Proof of a violation of section 87100 using a gifts basis requires proof of the financial interest by the 1090 analysis above, plus proof that the gifts would have a material financial effect on the official or his family. For the reasons already outlined above, the evidence is insufficient to establish a conflict of interest beyond a reasonable doubt.

A final basis for a misdemeanor 87100 prosecution would be that a donor exceeded the annual gift limit and the recipient participated in a governmental decision that would have a material financial effect on the donor company. As to both of these theories, the applicable statute of limitations is four years from the date of the governmental decision. Only one remaining instance is not barred by the misdemeanor statute of limitations, involving Chief Financial Officer Cameron and a bond issuance in July 2009. However, there is insufficient evidence to prove beyond a reasonable that Cameron had reason to know he had a prohibited financial interest and failed to recuse himself from the decision to use De La Rosa & Co.70

The Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit
As discussed previously, in July 2003, City Manager Ed Sotelo established a Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit (SPRB) for a management category of employees, plus the city attorney and himself. Because Sotelo stood to benefit from the SPRB he created in his official capacity, he had a financial interest in the contract. Sotelo’s conduct in this instance was not a criminal conflict of interest, however, due to a statutory exception to the conflict-of-interest law. Additionally,

70 The FPPC also has administrative enforcement jurisdiction over Government Code section 87100 violations. The potential violations have been referred to the FPPC for its consideration.
the statute of limitations has expired, such that even if the conflict were criminal, prosecution would be time-barred.

Under Government Code section 1091.5(a)(3), a conflict of interest is excused if the official’s financial interest in the contract is the same as other members of the general public. This is known as the group benefit exception. For example, assume a city contracts with a utility company to provide electricity service to members of the public. The official who negotiates the contract with the utility company has a financial interest in the contract because it will affect the official’s electricity rates. However, that official’s financial interest in the contract is the same as other members of the general public. Under the group benefit exception, the official’s conflict of interest is permissible.

On its face, a retirement benefit given to a narrow group of city employees would not seem to be a benefit available to the public. However, courts interpreting the group benefit exception have read it quite broadly. A California Supreme Court case, Lexin v. Superior Court,71 addresses the precise issue of city officials determining their own retirement benefits along with the benefits of many other city employees. In Lexin, the court ruled that the group benefit exception shielded the officials from criminal prosecution because the decisions they made about retirement benefits impacted not only themselves, but a larger class of city employees.

In the case of the SPRB, Sotelo implemented a group benefit for a class of employees, not only for himself. While the class of recipients was very small compared to the class in Lexin, the legal principle still applies. By the terms of his employment contract with the city, Sotelo was entitled to the same benefits that the “Top Management” class of employees received. Members of the city council admittedly delegated to Sotelo the responsibility of setting Top Management benefits. Even though such delegation was impermissible, the delegation occurred and there is no evidence that anyone actually realized it was impermissible. Thus, Sotelo set a benefit for a class of employees as he had been authorized by the city council to do. Accordingly, Sotelo’s financial interest falls within the group benefit exception.

Even if the group benefit exception did not apply, however, the statute of limitations would prevent prosecution. The generally applicable statute of limitations for conflicts of interest is four years, and there is no evidence to extend it in this case. Because the SPRB was established in July 2003 and benefits payments began a few months later, prosecution is time-barred.

SECTION EIGHT – HIGH-COST TRANSACTIONS

Allegations were presented to the District Attorney’s Office about the suspicious nature of four multi-million dollar transactions. All four transactions were initially examined in the context of potential conflicts of interest, but no criminality was found. Due to the value of the transactions, and the public’s legitimate interest in their fairness, all four transactions will be analyzed in detail. These transactions involved (1) the city’s purchase of the police annex building on Sturgis Road, (2) the city’s sale of vacant lots in Oxnard Shores, (3) the city’s purchase of the sports park at Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road, and (4) the selection process for the new operator of the city’s Materials Recovery Facility.

Three of the transactions involved business entities affiliated with Bernard Huberman. Suspicions arose among several city officials as a result of the personal relationships between other city officials and Huberman, though no one directly identified any particular criminal activity.

It is not the role of the District Attorney’s Office to evaluate the wisdom of the transactions and no opinions are expressed in that regard. Rather, it is the role of the District Attorney’s Office to determine whether criminal conduct was involved. Having examined these transactions in great detail, there is no evidence of criminal conduct in any of the transactions.

Sturgis Road Building

On December 20, 2005, the city approved a contract to purchase a building on Sturgis Road from Foxborough Park, Inc., a company affiliated with Bernard Huberman. Over the next nine months, the building’s interior was substantially modified to make it suitable for use by the Oxnard Police Department. The transaction closed escrow in September 2006.

Several witnesses expressed suspicion due to the timing of the transaction and Huberman’s involvement. When interviewed, Councilmember Tim Flynn told investigators that before the Sturgis Road building was considered, the city council had already agreed upon purchasing a building on Statham Boulevard that suddenly fell out of favor. At the same time, the Sturgis Road building surfaced as the favored building. Flynn was suspicious that Huberman appeared to be “the man on the spot” to purchase the Sturgis Road building and re-sell it to the city, making a profit of approximately $400,000. Despite his suspicions, Flynn said he ultimately voted to
approve the purchase because Foxborough Park could provide a turnkey property to police specifications much more quickly than if the city went to bid to build out the property.

District attorney investigators interviewed individuals involved in the transaction and obtained documents relating to this transaction from a variety of sources. The investigation revealed that the search for the new police building was overseen primarily through the Oxnard Police Department, involving both Chief John Crombach and Assistant Chief Charles Hookstra. Early on, the city had in fact considered purchasing a building on Statham Boulevard, but the city decided not to buy it when significant roof defects were discovered. The city next focused on the building at 3001 Sturgis Road. Assistant Chief Hookstra toured the Sturgis Road building, but continued looking at others. A short time later, Hookstra met with Chief Crombach and Bernard Huberman, who, Hookstra was surprised to learn, was purchasing the Sturgis Road building and was interested in leasing or selling it to the city.

Records reveal that in September 2005, Foxborough Park, Inc., a Huberman-affiliated company, bought the Sturgis property for approximately $5.15 million, or approximately $88 per square foot. While still in escrow, Foxborough Park began negotiations with the city. Records obtained by investigators reveal an arms-length negotiation process that took several months. The city ultimately agreed to buy the building for $6.21 million (approximately $105 per square foot) and to pay build-out costs of approximately $1.6 million. Foxborough Park agreed to complete the build-out before the transaction closed escrow and agreed to charge the city only its actual build-out costs. During the process, Foxborough Park disclosed that it had purchased the building for $5.15 million. The city council unanimously approved the purchase agreement on December 20, 2005, the day after Councilmember Herrera flew home from Mexico aboard a plane owned by a Huberman-affiliated company.

Records and interviews establish that the build-out process took nine months and involved substantial negotiations between the city and Foxborough Park. Records also reveal that the final build-out cost came in modestly over budget, due to the city’s revised build-out requests. Escrow documents and construction billing records from the contractor who handled the build-out confirm that Foxborough Park did not mark up its build-out costs. The transaction closed escrow on September 22, 2006. The city’s total cost for the building was approximately $7.95 million. Financial records show that it cost Foxborough Park more than $300,000 to own the building during the year before the city bought it. Estimates derived from the records obtained by investigators indicate Foxborough Park netted approximately $700,000 from the year-long transaction, perhaps less. Nearly every witness
confirmed that the purchase of the Sturgis Road building was a reasonable deal for the city. The estimated profit of less than 10 percent of the total price was not inherently unreasonable, particularly when Foxborough Park owned the property for one year at a time when real estate prices were increasing.

Though witnesses were concerned about Huberman’s relationship with city officials, no witnesses were aware of any criminal activity, nor was any criminal activity discovered during the investigation.

**Oxnard Shores Lots**

Another questioned real estate transaction involved the city’s sale of vacant land in the Oxnard Shores area. In June 2005, the city sought to raise revenue by selling two Oxnard Shores lots, one on Breakers Way and the other on Whitecap Street. At $13 million, the highest bidder for the lots was Elevar Seven, LLC, another Huberman-affiliated company. The city selected Elevar Seven to purchase the lots, beginning a years-long process to obtain legal permission to develop the lots.\(^72\)

Again, witnesses expressed concern to investigators due to Huberman’s relationship with city officials. Councilmember Tim Flynn told investigators that approximately one year after the city approved the sales agreement, Huberman wanted to renegotiate the purchase price because the real estate market had fallen and Huberman could not profitably develop the property at the agreed-upon price. Flynn questioned why the city would consider subsidizing Huberman’s loss and was told by others on council that Huberman could still unwind the deal. Flynn questioned how that was possible since they had a contract. According to Flynn, the council ultimately reduced the price by several hundred thousand dollars per acre, but Flynn voted against it.

District attorney investigators obtained documents pertaining to the transaction from several sources. City records and statements of several witnesses confirm that the high bid of $13 million came from Elevar Seven. On January 9, 2007, the city council unanimously approved the sale of the Oxnard Shores parcels to Elevar Seven. The Whitecap price was $556,923 for each of 13 home sites on the lot, for a total of $7.24 million. The Breakers Way price was $480,000 for each of 12 home sites on the lot, for a total of $5.76 million.

---

\(^72\) Because the lots were close to the beach, Coastal Commission approval was required before the land could be developed.
It is critical to the analysis of this transaction that the sales agreements for the two parcels contained several conditions that had to be fulfilled before Elevar Seven was obligated to buy the parcels. The conditions ensured that Elevar Seven would have the legal right to develop the properties before it was obligated to buy them. The conditions were analogous to those in residential home sales, allowing the buyer to cancel a home purchase if dissatisfied with the inspection or the home does not appraise for the purchase price. One condition in the Elevar Seven transaction required the development plans to receive final approval from both the Coastal Commission and the city. Another condition required a finalized development agreement with the city. Such conditions are common among developers, whether the property seller is a government entity or a private individual.

The California Coastal Commission approved development of the Breakers Way parcel in August 2007, but did not approve development of the Whitecap property, resulting in the cancellation of the Whitecap transaction. In the spring of 2008, Elevar Seven asked the city to renegotiate the purchase price of the Breakers Way parcel because the real estate market had fallen and development would not have been profitable at the originally agreed-upon price. At the time, the contractual conditions had not yet been met. Specifically, the development plans had not yet received final approval and a final development agreement had not yet been reached. As a result, Elevar Seven had the contractual right to cancel the transaction without purchasing the Breakers Way parcel.

Because the conditions had not yet been met, city staff recommended a renegotiated sales agreement to city council, expressly noting Elevar Seven’s legal ability to cancel the transaction entirely. On May 13, 2008, the city council voted 3-2 to reduce the price to $3.9 million, from the original $5.76 million. Mayor Holden and Councilmembers Zaragoza and Herrera voted to approve the deal, while Councilmembers Flynn and Maulhardt opposed. Sources indicate that median home prices in Southern California dropped 20-30 percent or more between early 2007 and May 2008, and over 10 percent between January 2008 and May 2008 alone.73

Again, although the close relationship between Bernard Huberman and city officials raised understandable suspicions among several witnesses, no witnesses identified any criminal activity. The investigation found nothing criminal about the transaction.

Materials Recovery Facility
The third transaction that was identified to investigators as suspicious involved the city’s Materials Recovery Facility (MRF). The MRF is a facility involved in the separation of recyclables from the municipal trash stream. The MRF was built for the city in the mid-1990s by BLT Enterprises of Oxnard, a company then owned by Bernard Huberman and Dan Rosenthal. Under the initial contract, BLT Enterprises of Oxnard operated the MRF. Republic Services purchased BLT Enterprises of Oxnard in approximately 1999, taking over operation of the MRF under the initial contract. Republic Services’ contract to operate the MRF was scheduled to expire in early 2012. In 2009, the city began a bid process to select the company that would operate the MRF upon the expiration of the current contract in 2012. Several witnesses told investigators that it was unusual for the city to begin the bid process for a new MRF operator so far in advance of the expiration of the existing contract.

Witnesses again expressed concerns about the MRF transactions based upon the relationship between city officials and Bernard Huberman. Phil Molina, Oxnard’s Finance and Administrative Services Director from 1997 to 1999, told investigators that in 1998, the city’s contract for the operation of the MRF was about to expire. Molina said he attended a meeting with Huberman, City Manager Sotelo, and others, wherein Huberman sought an extension of the contract so he could sell it to Republic Services for $6 million. Molina said he suggested that instead of granting the extension, the city should allow the contract to lapse, put the contract out to bid, and get the $6 million. Molina said that during a short break from the meeting Sotelo excused him from the negotiations. Molina said that a short time later, he learned that the contract had been extended and that Huberman sold it to Republic Services.

The Term of the Initial MRF Contract
Investigators obtained the initial 1995 contract for the construction and operation of the MRF. By its terms, BLT Enterprises of Oxnard was to operate the MRF for 15 years after construction was completed and the facility was formally accepted by the city, which occurred in January 1997. Thus, by its original terms, the contract was not set to expire until January 2012. Also, a specific term of the contract allowed BLT Enterprises of Oxnard to sell the contract to another qualified waste-handling company with the consent of the city. The city formally consented to the sale of the contract to Republic Services in January 1999, without extending the contract.

---

74 Molina’s statement about the contract’s expiration appears inaccurate. City records reflect that the contract was not due to expire until 2012.
Selection of the New MRF Operator
As described by various city officials, the city was dissatisfied with Republic Services’ operation of the MRF over the years. The dissatisfaction eventually resulted in a lawsuit between the city and Republic Services that was settled in 2007, though concern about the MRF operation continued. In early 2009, the city began a selection process to choose a company to operate the MRF upon the expiration of the existing contract. A selection committee was empaneled consisting of City Manager Sotelo, Assistant City Manager Burnham, Chief Financial Officer Cameron, Development Services Director Matt Winegar, and Legislative Affairs Manager Martin Erickson, among others. Martin Erickson chaired the committee. A consultant was hired to assist with the selection. The selection committee reported to the city’s Utilities Task Force (UTF), which included Mayor Tom Holden and Councilmember Dean Maulhardt. UTF records indicate that Republic Services offered to renegotiate its contract to operate the MRF before its expiration.

In February 2009, the city issued a Request for Qualifications, inviting interested companies to submit their qualifications to operate the MRF. The selection committee concluded that 7 of the 17 applicants were sufficiently qualified to proceed in the bidding process. In July 2009, the seven companies were asked to respond to a series of questions about their expertise and how they would operate the MRF. Documents obtained from the city reveal that the selection committee gave Waste Management and BLT Enterprises identical highest scores and gave Athens Services the third highest scores. Waste Management and BLT Enterprises were subsequently invited to submit detailed proposals for the operation of the MRF. Both companies eventually submitted detailed proposals. Thereafter the companies were interviewed about their proposals in March 2010. Following the interviews, a detailed report by the consultant hired to assist with the selection process gave a slight edge to BLT Enterprises. The UTF ultimately directed city staff to negotiate with BLT Enterprises for a new contract to operate the MRF. In late March 2010, City Manager Sotelo notified BLT Enterprises that they had been selected to begin negotiations. Negotiations were ongoing when this investigation began. To date, no contract has been agreed upon or presented to the city council.

As with the prior transactions, suspicions of city leaders’ relationships with Bernard Huberman ran high among some city officials and employees. Again, however, no evidence of criminal activity was identified by any witness and none was found during the investigation.
Sports Park at Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road
The last real estate transaction that was identified to investigators as suspicious involved the sports park property at Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road. The city purchased the sports park property in April 2007 from Aldersgate Investments, operated by local developer Ernest Mansi. The city paid approximately $13 million, comprised of $10.8 million cash plus another property valued at approximately $2.2 million. Some city officials reported that Aldersgate bought the property the same day it sold it to the city, paying only $4 million to the prior owner and seemingly making an apparent $9 million profit overnight. Councilmember Flynn was publicly critical of the transaction. Witnesses told investigators that they were suspicious of the profit made by Aldersgate, believing that the city improperly valued the property, perhaps intentionally, and therefore paid too much for it.

District attorney investigators obtained documents about the sale from various sources, interviewed many of the people involved in the transaction, and examined videotapes of the relevant council meetings. The investigation revealed no criminal activity in the transaction and found that the city’s valuation of the property was broadly consistent with established legal principles. Whether the transaction was advisable or served the taxpayer interests is a matter of local governmental discretion and no opinion is expressed in that regard.

History of the Property
The sports park property is a vacant lot of approximately 21 acres, located at the corner of Oxnard Boulevard and Gonzales Road, next to what is now Pacifica High School. Until the city purchased it, the property was owned by a local family trust. In the early 1990’s, the City of Oxnard changed the zoning on the property to Community Reserve (C-R), meaning that the property was to remain open space. It was designated in the city’s specific plan as a sports park. Over the years, the residents in the area vocally opposed several attempts to develop the property for residential use and were able to defeat the projects because any development on the property would require city council’s approval of a zoning change.

In 2000, a developer agreed to buy the property from the family trust if it could secure the zoning change necessary to develop the property. The developer proposed a 306-unit apartment complex and 12-acre sports park for the site, but did not pursue the project in light of vigorous community opposition. In the summer of 2002, the city tried to buy the property. The city obtained an appraisal valuing the property at just over $1 million, based upon agricultural land values. The city council authorized staff to move forward with attempts to purchase the property, noting that the city may have to proceed via condemnation. The city offered to
purchase the land for approximately $1 million. A court-appointed representative of the family trust rejected the city’s offer as significantly below other offers the trust already received.

In 2004, another developer agreed to buy the property from the family trust, again contingent upon a zoning change entitling development. The developer proposed a 282-unit condominium complex with a somewhat larger sports park. Again, significant community opposition doomed the project and the developer subsequently abandoned the effort.

The Centex Homes Development Effort
On October 1, 2004, national developer Centex Homes entered into an option to buy the property from the family trust for $4 million. A year later, Centex Homes entered into a contract with Aldersgate Investments providing that Aldersgate would seek a zoning change from the city. If the zoning change was approved, Aldersgate would be paid a flat fee by Centex Homes, plus a percentage of the subsequent home sales profits. If the zoning change was denied, Aldersgate would not be paid.

In 2006, Centex proposed building over 100 homes, with an eight-acre sports park. The project was approved by the city’s planning commission and slated for a city council vote in July 2006. Again, the project drew significant public opposition. Mayor Tom Holden and Councilmember Andres Herrera publicly supported the plan, noting that the community would get a complete sports park at no cost. However, because there was not enough councilmember support for the development plan, it was sent back to the planning commission for further modification.

Aldersgate Investments Takes Over from Centex Homes
Centex Homes pulled out of the project later in 2006. Ernest Mansi of Aldersgate continued with efforts to develop the property, because he would not have been paid for the work he had already done if the project was abandoned. Aldersgate bought Centex Homes’ option to purchase the sports park property, agreeing to pay Centex Homes nearly $1 million if the project was approved. Aldersgate modified the development proposal, reducing the number of homes to 89. Again, the planning commission approved the project and a city council vote was scheduled for February 27, 2007.

Significant public opposition continued, with opponents speaking at nearly every city council meeting between March 2006 and February 2007. Mayor Holden and Councilmember Herrera again publicly supported the project. Councilmembers Tim
Flynn and John Zaragoza opposed the project. Councilmember Dean Maulhardt would be the swing vote.

The Proposal to Sell the Property
A day before the city council vote, Mansi called Mayor Holden to see if the city was interested in buying the property outright. Mayor Holden referred Mansi to Sotelo to see if they could come to terms and if the city had sufficient available funds to buy the property. At the February 27, 2007, council meeting, the broad terms of the deal were outlined, indicating that the city was considering buying the property with a combination of Quimby Funds and another property. Many residents expressed relief and gratitude at the prospect of the city buying the property rather than developing it. Some residents suggested that the city should outright refuse the development project, keep the current zoning, and buy the property at a lower cost.

At the next city council meeting, on March 20, 2007, the city council voted unanimously to buy the property for $13 million, or approximately $618,000 per acre. The purchase price was to be paid with $10.8 million cash (comprised of Quimby Funds, park development funds, and general reserve funds) plus a piece of property known as the Colonial House property, valued at $2.2 million. Several members of the public and each of the councilmembers spoke in favor of the purchase. Some members of the public suggested that the city was paying too much for the property, noting that they were paying close to residential prices for land that was not zoned residential. One citizen noted that as residential land, the property would be worth $1 million per acre. However, since it was not zoned residential, it was worth much less.

Mayor Holden commented that the price was fair, comparing the property to non-residential property the city bought two years earlier for $500,000 per acre. He also stated that if the city paid residential land prices, it would pay upwards of $2 million per acre. Holden added that if the city had proceeded under condemnation, it would be a years-long process and the courts always favor the property owners. Holden also noted that the council must value the vocal community desire for a park.

---

75 Under the Quimby Act of 1965 (Government Code section 66477), local governments may require the payment of fees to be used for park or recreational purposes as a condition to the approval of new residential development. These fees are known as “Quimby Fees” or “Quimby Funds.” Cities frequently accumulate the funds earmarked for park development before using them to acquire park land or build parks and park facilities.

76 The Colonial House property is a 2.1 acre parcel that the city purchased in 2005 for $2 million, which was formerly the site of a local landmark restaurant.

77 For the complete content of the discussions, please refer to the archived video of the March 20, 2007, city council meeting available on the City of Oxnard Web site, at www.ci.oxnard.ca.us.
Councilmember Zaragoza stated that $600,000 per acre was reasonable compared to $2 million per acre for residential property. Zaragoza noted that he worked in real estate and that values are all relative. He described the deal as a win/win for everyone.

Councilmember Herrera told the public that he was not in favor of the purchase before he met with community leaders. Herrera said that he wanted to be sure the community knew they were giving up a plan that would give them a fully operational park in exchange for control of the property and nothing more. Herrera noted that the deal would use all of the available Quimby Funds, with nothing left to develop the park. Herrera said that the community leaders convinced him they still wanted the city to buy the property, even though the park would not be built for years. Herrera also said that the price was appropriate and commented that it is very difficult to put a price tag on quality of life issues.

Councilmember Flynn told the public that the transaction was a victory for every man, woman and child in the city of Oxnard. He noted that getting to the deal was difficult and thanked a number of people, including local community leaders and his colleagues on council. Flynn said when this option was presented by Mr. Mansi, it showed he was an innovative businessman. Flynn said that the whole council embraced this project, as did staff. He also described the deal as a win/win for everyone.

The purchase was approved by a 4-0 vote, with Councilmember Maulhardt absent.

The Conclusion of the Transaction

The transaction closed escrow on April 12, 2007, with a simultaneous close of a double escrow, meaning that on the same day, Mansi bought and sold the property. Mansi bought the property from the family trust for $4 million, using a portion of the cash from the city’s $10.8 million. One minute after that escrow closed, the sports park property was transferred to the city. Records reveal that of the $10.8 million cash, Mansi paid $4 million to the family trust, approximately $850,000 to Centex Homes, a broker’s commission of approximately $425,000, and various other closing costs. Aldersgate left the transaction with approximately $5.5 million cash, plus the Colonial House property valued at $2.2 million, offset by its significant expenditures and operating costs to create and revise development plans, obtain legal analyses, and obtain environmental studies during the nearly 18-month entitlement process.
Subsequent Public Discussions

The next year, Councilmember Flynn put the sports park transaction on the city council agenda for discussion on October 14, 2008. Once again, the transaction was fully discussed before the public. At the time, Flynn was running against Holden for mayor and the election was a few weeks away. Flynn told the public that he had learned that Aldersgate made a gross profit of $8.6 million while flipping the property. Flynn described Mansi as a middleman and stated he was concerned about the lack of a process that could have ensured taxpayers made the best deal. Flynn proposed that the city not use a middleman in the future unless they had first approached the landowner directly. He acknowledged that the effort to purchase the sports park was altruistic and noble, but said that it was not a good deal for the city.

The other councilmembers defended the transaction, explaining the thought process that went into it. Councilmember Maulhardt said that although he thought Aldersgate’s proposed development was a better option than the purchase, he believed the purchase was a good deal. Maulhardt noted that at the time, the city had just sold another property to a developer for $2 million per acre, compared to the $600,000 per acre they paid for the sports park. Maulhardt also noted that Colonial House was valued at $1 million per acre. Significantly, Maulhardt explained that the family trust wanted the “highest and best use” value for its property and that he had seen pure agricultural land get residential value as the highest and best use when it was condemned.

Mayor Holden stated that the city had looked at comparable property values ranging from $750,000 an acre to $2 million per acre. Councilmember Herrera noted that the community supported taking the opportunity to buy the land, so they did. He said that they did it quickly and effectively because quality of life was important to that community. He also noted that the city had sold acreage to other developers for $1.7 million per acre. Councilmember Zaragoza said that he had fought for the sports park for 10 to 12 years and that he thought the price was an appropriate amount. He said that an agricultural land price was out of the question and that no one would have sold to them at an agricultural price.

Later in the meeting, Councilmember Flynn said that council had a very lively debate about the value of the land and that no one really knew whether it was commercial or C-R. However, Flynn explained that the mere talk of development made the property more valuable and if the owner heard the city would not allow

---

78 For the complete content of the discussions, please refer to the archived video of the October 14, 2008, city council meeting available on the City of Oxnard Web site, at www.ci.oxnard.ca.us.

79 The legal concept of “highest and best use” value of a property is discussed in detail later in this section.
development, the value would have been lower. Flynn said that because the city was open to development, it raised the land’s value.

**Highest and Best Use**

Under state and federal law, when a city obtains property by condemning it, the city must pay the owner the “highest and best use” value of the property. Highest and best use analysis is not limited to current zoning. Rather, California law mandates that if it is reasonably probable that a property would be re-zoned in the near future, the city must pay the higher re-zoned value.\(^8\) Thus, if it was reasonably likely the sports park property would be re-zoned residential, the city was obligated to pay residential value for the land. The policy behind this concept of highest and best use is to protect landowners from local governments that intentionally refuse development efforts so they can purchase property at a lower cost. Such efforts by local government are unfair to landowners and the United States Constitution protects them against such practices.

In this case, the Aldersgate development proposal had a favorable planning commission recommendation. Two councilmembers publicly supported the project and a third declared later that he thought the development project was superior to the purchase plan. The project was set for a final city council vote and, before the sale was proposed, likely had sufficient council support for approval. Thus, under California law, if the city had tried to condemn the property, it would likely have had to pay the full residential value of the land. Thus, valuing the sports park property according to residential land values was consistent with established legal principles.

District attorney investigators obtained documents showing the comparable sales the city used to value the property, ranging from $737,000 per acre to $1.68 million per acre, for property permitting residential development. The city paid approximately $618,000 per acre. Moreover, Ernest Mansi provided investigators with a written offer he received from another developer in early February 2007. The offer would have earned Aldersgate approximately $7.7 million for the property, plus a 75 percent share of the profits from home sales. Based on prevailing costs of home building and the market at the time, Aldersgate stood to earn more from the development project than it earned from the sale to the city.

**Conclusion Regarding Sports Park**

The sports park transaction, though profitable for Aldersgate Investments, appears to have been an arms-length transaction using property values consistent with

\(^8\) *Metropolitan Water Dist. of Southern California v. Campus Crusade for Christ* (2007) 41 Cal.4th 954.
established legal principles. No witness identified any criminal activity and none was discovered during the investigation.
SECTION NINE - DEFICIENT CITY POLICIES AND PRACTICES

The District Attorney’s investigation revealed several city policies and practices that do not comply with state law, though violations of the regulations are not necessarily criminal. These noncompliant policies and practices provided ineffective oversight and resulted in fiscal abuses at the highest levels. Because the city’s own practices and inadequate recordkeeping system did not properly track spending by city officials, potential criminal violations related to the officials’ expenditures cannot be proven or disproven.

This section identifies key city policies and practices that are inconsistent with state law or that lack proper fiscal oversight and transparency. These practices have resulted in excessive and hidden costs to taxpayers and expose the city to potential misappropriation of city funds. The policies and practices are identified so that city officials and the public can determine what corrective measures should be taken to reduce the city’s exposure to fiscal waste and abuse. In several instances, city officials have already taken steps to modify these policies and practices.

Delegation of Responsibility to Set Benefits

In 2003, City Manager Sotelo implemented a Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit (SPRB) for himself and city employees designated as Top Management. This benefit pays qualifying employees $300 per month in addition to their various other retirement benefits.

Government Code section 36506 requires that “By resolution or ordinance, the city council shall fix the compensation of all appointive officers and employees.” Courts interpreting this law have held that a city council cannot delegate the responsibility for determining compensation levels. The city’s practice of permitting the city manager to set employee benefits is therefore inconsistent with state law. The requirement that the city council set compensation levels by resolution or ordinance provides a level of oversight and transparency that protects against an employee giving himself an undisclosed increase in salary or benefits. Without city council consideration and approval, the public has virtually no way of knowing when employees receive an increase in benefits.

---

81 See Sections Five and Seven for a detailed analysis of the SPRB.
This impermissible practice can easily be remedied by presenting employee salary and benefit levels to city council for approval by resolution or ordinance. While the city manager may recommend the appropriate salary and benefits levels to city council, state law requires the council to make the final decision. Acting City Manager Karen Burnham recently told investigators that the city is now aware that the council, not the city manager, has sole authority for setting salary and benefits. The City of Oxnard is also examining the SPRB and the city’s ability to cancel or modify the benefit.

**Personal Use of City Credit Cards**

City of Oxnard policy and California law prohibit the intentional use of city credit cards for personal purchases.\(^{82}\) However, city practice regularly permitted officials to make personal purchases on city credit cards while traveling. Under the city’s recordkeeping practices, the personal purchases were rarely itemized and, in those circumstances where there was reimbursement, the amounts were unverifiable.

When city officials are permitted to make personal purchases on credit cards, the risk to taxpayers is genuine. This impermissible practice can be remedied by implementing a more rigorous oversight and recordkeeping process, and consistently requiring every official and employee to itemize and personally verify all expenses on city credit cards. Acting City Manager Burnham recently told investigators that the city conducted a review of its credit card practices within the past year, reducing the number of employees who hold city credit cards and modifying the spending limits available to each cardholder. Burnham was unsure whether the city formally modified its credit card auditing procedures or recordkeeping practices, but noted a significant shift in the city’s attention to fiscal oversight issues, particularly as to the required documentation for city-expensed meals.

**Reimbursement of Expenses**

As discussed previously, a City of Oxnard resolution and state law limit the amount city councilmembers can be reimbursed for meal expenses to IRS rates. State law also requires that a city councilmember must seek prior approval at a city council

---

\(^{82}\) Penal Code section 424; Government Code section 8314.
meeting to exceed IRS reimbursement rates.\textsuperscript{83} The city’s published policy and actual practice ignored these limitations.

According to Acting City Manager Burnham, steps have been taken to address these issues. As of February 1, 2011, the city implemented a fixed per diem rate for all employees and elected officials, using federal per diem rates.\textsuperscript{84} The revised policy no longer permits officials to exceed the per diem rate. The revised policy specifies that if a meal is paid for with a city credit card, the employee will be responsible for costs in excess of the per diem rate. While the revised travel reimbursement policy is an improvement, it may yet conflict with state law because the provisions appear to still permit officials to use a city credit card for personal expenses, including charges for a spouse’s expenses, as long as the employee reimburses the city.

Burnham told investigators that the city has modified its practices with respect to reimbursements to elected officials. According to Burnham, the city’s chief financial officer held meetings with each member of city council to discuss the limitations and obligations imposed on elected officials by the Government Code. The city developed new travel expense forms specifically for city council to ensure compliance with Government Code requirements.

**Failure to Report City-Expensed Travel by Elected Council**

When a member of city council travels at city expense, he or she is required to provide a report about the travel at the next city council meeting. This report is mandated by Government Code section 53232.3 and city resolution.\textsuperscript{85} The clear policy behind this law is transparency in the expenditure of public funds. The investigation revealed that in the City of Oxnard, the travel reports by city councilmembers were inconsistent. Compliance with state law and increased transparency could be achieved by adding a recurring council agenda item concerning city-expensed travel.

**Failure to Use Competitive Bidding**

Several witnesses and officials told investigators that Oxnard used the same investment banking company as its bond underwriter for years even though the

---

\textsuperscript{83} Government Code section 53232.2.

\textsuperscript{84} A copy of revised City of Oxnard Administrative Manual Policy B-2 can be found in Attachment J.

\textsuperscript{85} Failure to comply with reporting requirements is subject to potential loss of reimbursement privileges and restitution to the local agency under Government Code section 53232.4.
industry is highly competitive. The investigation revealed that the bond underwriter provided several city officials with gifts of expensive meals and event tickets that the officials then failed to declare accurately, as required by law. No one suggested that the bond underwriter has done a poor job for the city or that the company has charged an unfair price for its services. However, by repeatedly using the same company without seeking competitive bidding, city officials missed an opportunity to ensure the best services at a competitive price. Foregoing competitive bidding also exposed the city to potential abuses by its officials.

Within the past year, the city changed its practice concerning its bond underwriting needs. The city recently used a competitive process to establish a pool of qualified bond underwriters and has begun to diversify its use of bond underwriters. While using a regular competitive bidding process will not necessarily result in cost savings, it will nonetheless help protect the city and the taxpayers.

Adherence to City Ethics Policy

Oxnard’s published policy concerning personal ethics appropriately appeals to the highest ideals of public service and mandates that the public interest take precedence over personal considerations. During the course of this investigation, it became apparent that some officials have fallen short of these standards.

The first paragraph of City Policy E-26, Standards of Ethics, provides:

The proper operation of democratic government requires that City of Oxnard (“City”) officials and employees be independent, impartial, and responsible to the people; that government decisions and policy be made within the proper channels of the governmental structure; that City office not be used for personal gain; and that the public have confidence in the integrity of its City government. City officials and employees must never compromise their honesty or integrity for personal gain or advancement and must remain sensitive to the values of the public they serve.

In a later section, the policy states:

The policy of the City is that City officials and employees shall observe the highest standards of ethics.... City officials and employees shall conduct themselves so as not to give a reasonable basis for the impression that any such official or employee can be improperly influenced in the performance of his or her City duties.... They shall
avoid even the appearance of conflict between their City duties and their personal interests.

A later section prohibits receipt of any gifts valued at more than $50 from someone doing business with the city, stating:

City officials and employees shall not accept at any time or over any period of time any gift having a value of more than $50.00 from any person or business entity which, to the knowledge of the City official or employee, does business or is interested in doing business with the City.... City officials and employees shall not accept any gift at all from any such person or business entity when to do so would create an appearance of impropriety or favoritism in the official’s or employee’s discharge of his or her official duties.

These standards were adopted by city resolution in 1997. Requiring adherence to these standards at all levels of city government would eliminate the nondisclosure of gift violations that contributed to the cloud of suspicion over the City of Oxnard government.

The suggestions are offered to ensure compliance with state law, improve transparency, and reduce the risk of fiscal abuses. It is ultimately the responsibility of the city’s officials and residents to determine whether and how to improve the city’s practices and policies. Fortunately, many of the suggestions have already been adopted by the city.
CONCLUSION

Upon learning of serious allegations of criminal activity by City of Oxnard officials, in June 2010, the District Attorney’s Office began a public integrity investigation to determine the truth of the allegations. The investigation focused on allegations of misappropriation of public funds, failure to disclose receipt of gifts as required by law, and conflicts of interest. The investigation generated significant public interest and media attention. The intent of this report is to inform the public and local government of the nature and results of the investigation.

During the course of this investigation, the District Attorney’s Office received a number of allegations of misconduct. The most egregious allegations of criminality have proven untrue. Several multi-million dollar transactions were examined and no evidence of criminality was found. However, the investigation uncovered significant instances of waste and abuse by several city officials. The evidence established that these officials enjoyed expensive meals while traveling at taxpayer expense and at times used city-issued credit cards to pay for personal expenses. The city’s generous travel expense policy and incomplete recordkeeping practices leave insufficient evidence to prove criminal violations.

The evidence further established that a grand opening celebration at a city water facility was funded with a combination of private and city funds. In addition, items featured at the grand opening celebration were purchased with city funds diverted through an artificially inflated city contract pertaining to another facility. Inaccurate contracting and recordkeeping practices used in the City of Oxnard Public Works Department leave insufficient evidence to prove allegations of criminal misappropriation involving the use of city funds on the celebration.

The investigation determined that City Manager Ed Sotelo took an improper $10,000 personal loan of city funds in 1998 and implemented an improper retirement benefit for himself and other city management employees in 2003. Although the personal loan was not properly authorized by city council, the statute of limitations has expired, barring prosecution as to the loan. The retirement benefit Sotelo created was improper because only the city council had the legal authority to establish the benefit. However, the city council informally permitted Sotelo to set employee benefits, though it did so in conflict with state law. As a result, there is insufficient evidence to prove criminal misappropriation with respect to the retirement benefit and the statute of limitations has expired as to the benefit, again barring prosecution.
The investigation established that over a period of years, several Oxnard officials received gifts of expensive meals, rounds of golf, and a small number of event tickets. The officials did not publicly disclose the gifts as required by law. The failure to disclose the gifts does not rise to the level of perjury and has been referred to the Fair Political Practices Commission for enforcement.

The evidence does not support the allegation that the officials had financial interests in the contracts they approved. Several multi-million dollar transactions were examined in detail and no criminal activity was discovered.

Several of the city’s policies and practices enabled officials to overspend on themselves or others. The lack of effective constraints, transparency, and oversight allowed certain of the city’s officials to spend city funds virtually at will. The very same policies and practices that permitted the conduct also prevented accountability, harming the taxpayers.

City officials have the ability and authority to correct these deficient policies and practices to ensure such fiscal abuses do not reoccur. Several corrective efforts have already begun.
ATTACHMENT A – Travel Authorization Request Form
TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION REQUEST

Employee Name and Dept./Div.: Edmund F. Sotelo, City Manager; Andres Herrera, Councilmember

Location of Activity: New Orleans, LA
Date of Activity: From: Nov. 12-17, 2007
Total Days: 6

Means of Travel:
- Air
- Private Vehicle
- City Vehicle
- Train

Estimated Cost of Trip:
- Per Diem: $Tuition: $Travel: $

Purpose of Request: Attend National League of Cities "Congress of Cities & Exposition"
Hotel: Embassy Suites New Orleans, confirmed #752829 (City Manager also paid Mayor Holden's hotel)
Registration: Prepaid $470 each - Herrera and Sotelo
Airfare: United - City Manager and Councilmember charged to City Manager's AMEX card $346.80 ea.
Shuttle - to/from airport-phone quote $120 each way for Sotelo/Herrera
Mayor arrived Wed, evening, Nov. 14th

Approved [ ] Denied [ ]

TRAVEL EXPENSE REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEMS</th>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUES</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THURS</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>11-16</td>
<td>11-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel: Ed Sotelo, Tom Holden, Andres Herrera</td>
<td>Ed Sotelo: $1247.35; Andres Herrera $1247.35, Tom Holden $977.88</td>
<td>$2494.70</td>
<td>$977.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td>13.91</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunch or Brunch</td>
<td>32.20</td>
<td>64.62</td>
<td>42.10</td>
<td>75.29</td>
<td>47.85</td>
<td>388.52</td>
<td>650.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td>221.84</td>
<td>121.36</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>688.54</td>
<td>746.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1778.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Travel - Sotelo</td>
<td>346.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>346.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Travel - Herrera</td>
<td>346.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>346.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi Fares</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16, 16</td>
<td>18, 15</td>
<td>14.70, 16</td>
<td>15, 18</td>
<td>18, 17</td>
<td>234.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi Fares</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15, 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18, 18</td>
<td>18, 18</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi Fares</td>
<td></td>
<td>25, 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport Shuttle ea wy</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Tips</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20, 30</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration - Sotelo</td>
<td>$470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>470.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration - Herrera</td>
<td>$470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>470.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Auto expenses-airport shuttle service used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card charges:</td>
<td>$240.00 - shuttle</td>
<td>$1,247.35 - hotel Sotelo</td>
<td>$1,247.35 hotel Herrera</td>
<td>$977.88 hotel Holden</td>
<td>$346.80 - air Sotelo</td>
<td>$346.80 - air Herrera</td>
<td>$470.00 - reg. Sotelo</td>
<td>$470.00 - reg. Herrera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I hereby certify that the travel indicated hereon was accomplished according to the authorization letter and that information shown hereon is correct; that no part of compensation claimed was of a personal nature.

Signed: [Signature]

Approved: [Signature]

Cash Expenses Ed Sotelo:
- Meals: 154.01
- Taxi: 234.70
- Taxi: 184.00
- Taxi: 50.00
- Tips: 65.00
- Total: 687.71

Cash Expenses Sotelo:
- 687.71

Total Expense of Trip: $8,464.81
Less Personal Costs: $500.00
Balance Due (City/Employer): $647.71

Non-City Expense in and of $500
CITY OF OXNARD

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: Guidelines for the Use of Purchasing Credit Card

ITEM NUMBER PAGE

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1996

D - 20 1 of 9

Purpose:

The purpose of this procedure is to establish those guidelines under which City programs shall control the use of purchasing credit cards that will be assigned to and utilized by selected City employees to purchase goods and services, on behalf of the City or when authorized per this policy. This procedure is intended to accomplish the following:

1. To ensure that the purchasing made with credit cards is accomplished in accordance with the City's ordinances and procedures established by the City.

2. To ensure appropriate internal controls are established within each program purchasing with credit cards so that they are used only for authorized purposes.

3. To ensure that the City bears no legal liability from inappropriate use of credit cards.

4. To provide a convenient method of buying for employees that will reduce the need for a purchase order.

Finally, it is intended that the policies established herein be viewed as minimum standards for programs, who may wish to establish additional controls beyond those suggested by these policies.

Scope:

This procedure will be applicable to those City programs who have selected employees to use credit cards to purchase goods, services, or for specific expenditures incurred under conditions approved by this policy. The decision of when a credit card is issued, and to whom, will be by each program.

Applicability:

This procedure applies to all programs of the City of Oxnard.

Background:

The City has used various methods to accomplish the purchase of goods and services. To promote vendor acceptance and operational efficiency, the Procurement Services Program initiated the credit card program.
**CITY OF OXNARD**

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT:</th>
<th>Guidelines for the Use of Purchasing Credit Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEM NUMBER</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1996</td>
<td>2 of 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A number of unique controls have been developed for this program that do not exist in a traditional credit card environment. These controls ensure that the card can be used only for specific purposes and within specific dollar limits. In addition, certification of all purchases is required by each cardholder, with verification performed by the approving team member before payment is made to the contractor.

**General Information**

1. **The Credit Card**

   The card will have the individual's name, City's account number and expiration date.

2. **Credit Card Authorizations**

   a. Credit cards usually require a merchant to obtain authorization if a purchase exceeds $50.00. If for any reason the merchant fails to obtain authorization and subsequently the purchase is refused by the issuer, the merchant would be liable for the amount of sale. An increasing number of merchants have a small machine called a "Point-of-Sale" terminal that requires a sales clerk to run the credit card through the machine so that information is transmitted electronically to the card issuer for authorization. When a Point-of-Sale terminal is used, all transactions must be authorized regardless of the amount.

   b. Since the City, not the individual employee, will pay for the purchases made with the City credit card, additional controls have been added to these accounts. When authorization is sought for a purchase by the merchant, the financial institutions credit card issuer authorization system will check each individual cardholder's single purchase limit, the cardholder's 30-day limit before authorization for that transaction is granted. In addition, if the single or cumulative amount of transaction authorization requests in one business day is over the 30-day limit or 30 transactions per month, the cardholder will be asked for additional information and/or identification by the merchant.

3. **Cardholder Spending Limits**

   a. The delegation of authority that has been provided to each cardholder sets the maximum dollar amount for each single purchase (Single Purchase Limit), and a total for all purchases made with a credit card within a given billing cycle (30-day Limit). Each time a cardholder makes a purchase with his/her credit card, these limits will be checked, and the authorization
CITY OF OXNARD
ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: Guidelines for the Use of Purchasing Credit Card

ITEM NUMBER PAGE

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1996 3 of 9

request will be declined should the amount exceeds those amounts. The City's limits are as follows:

Single Purchase Limit - Not to exceed $1,000.
30-day Limit - Not to exceed $30,000 (Note: May be increased if necessary.)

b. Approving team members may establish lower limits for their employees.

c. Occasionally, a unique situation may require a purchase over a cardholder's established limits. When a cardholder requests such a request, it must be approved by the Accounting Manager (Procurement Services) or his designee. The Accounting Manager (Procurement Services) will contact the credit card issuer to temporarily increase the cardholder's spending limits and notify the appropriate cardholder.

4. Use of Credit Card

a. The credit card is to be used for City purchases ONLY. It has a broad range of acceptance by retailers.

b. Cardholder Responsibility

The credit card that the cardholder receives has his/her name embossed on it and may be used only by that cardholder. No other person is authorized to use the card.

c. Conditions for Use

Use of the card must meet the following conditions:

i. The total of a single purchase to be paid for using the card may be comprised of multiple items and cannot exceed the authorized single invoice limit. Purchases will be denied if the authorization single purchase limit is exceeded. Payments for purchases are not to be split in order to stay within the single purchase limit.

ii. All items purchased over the counter to be paid for using the card must be immediately available. No backordering is allowed.
iii. All items purchased by telephone order that will not be confirmed with a written order and be paid for using the card must be delivered by the merchant within the 30-day billing cycle. The order should not be placed without this assurance.

iv. All items purchased during one telephone transaction that will not be confirmed by a written order must be delivered in a single delivery. If an item is not immediately available, no backordering is allowed.

d. Telephone Order Procedures

i. "Telephone Orders," as used in these instructions, means a procedure where an order is placed or a purchase is made through an oral agreement that is made by telephone. No written purchase order or contract is issued by the City. The supplies or services are provided by the vendor and payment is made using the credit card.

ii. Oral procedures may be used to acquire supplies or services that can be described in sufficient detail so that the parties to the agreement have a clear understanding of what is being acquired.

iii. When placing a telephone order to be paid using the credit card, cardholder will:

(1) Confirm that the vendor agrees to charge the credit card when shipment is made so that receipt of the supplies may be certified on the monthly Statement of Account.

(2) Instruct the vendor to include the following information on the shipping document or packing slip: This information will alert the receiving office and the requisitioner that the supplies have been purchased with the credit card.

Cardholder name and program
Street address, room number, City and state;
Cardholder telephone number;
The term "Credit Card."

iv. A log should be used to document or record telephone credit card orders (see Attachment 3). The documentation should be held until the monthly billing statement is received and then attached to the statement when it is submitted to the approving team member.
e. Documentation, Reconciliation and Payment Procedures

i. Documentation

Any time a purchase is made that will be paid using the card, whether it is done over the counter or by telephone, a document must be retained as proof of purchase. The documents will later be used to verify the purchases shown on the cardholder monthly statement.

(1) When a purchase is made over the counter, the cardholder is to obtain a customer copy of the charge slip, which will become the accountable document (make sure all carbons are destroyed).

(2) When making purchases by phone, the cardholder is to document the transaction on a log (Attachment 3) and attach any shipping documents associated with the order.

ii. Missing Documentation

If for some reason the cardholder does not have documentation of the transaction to send with the statement, he/she must attach an explanation that includes a description of the item, date of purchase, merchant's name and why there is no supporting documentation.

5. Card Restrictions

The following list covers purchases for which credit card use is prohibited.

- Cash advances through bank tellers or automated teller machines.
- Purchase of personal items except in emergencies or when required for safety.
- Travel, lodging and meals. (There are separate credit cards that are available for this purpose.)

6. Payment and Invoice Procedures

a. Purchases made by employees will be paid by Accounts Payable once the cardholder certification and approving team member verification has been completed, and account coding assigned for each transaction.
b. The credit card issuer will provide one (1) copy of the billing statement to the cardholder and one (1) copy to the Procurement Services program at the end of a billing cycle. The copy of the statement will be mailed to the individual cardholder. This is called a "Statement of Account" and will have a listing of all items processed in the previous 30 days.

c. The "Statement of Account" requires the cardholder to review the statement and to note any errors on the bill. The cardholder attaches to the statement copies of the receipt(s) (sales drafts) received at the time of purchase. He/She signs the statement certifying items purchased, assigns account codes to each item and forwards to the approving team member within five (5) workdays after it is received. Also prepared and submitted in the City’s Departmental Purchase Order (DPO) form.

d. The approving team member reviews statements from cardholders and verifies approval of purchases. Approving team member signs statement along with the DPO and forwards to the Procurement Services Program within five (5) workdays after receipt from the cardholder.

e. The credit card issuer will issue the "Statement" the same day each month. It will be the responsibility of the cardholder to provide the approving team member with the receipts for that month should they be on extended leave and will not be able to complete the statement. The approving team member will complete a copy of the statement for the absent employee and the statement will be forwarded to the Procurement Services Program with the rest of the cardholder’s statements. The original cardholder statement will be signed by the employee at the time he/she returns.

f. The approving team member will be responsible for receiving completed statements from all cardholders, reviewing them, resolving any questions on the purchases, signing the statements, and forwarding complete cardholder statements with all attachments to Procurement Services Program within five (5) workdays after receipt from the cardholders. Should the approving team member not receive all of the statements, it will be their responsibility to contact cardholders and have the statements furnished at once. All Statements of Account should be furnished to Procurement Services Program at the same time. If, however, one or more statements are for some reason not received, the remaining statements should not be held while that one or more is being verified.
NOTE: If a cardholder had no purchase activity on his/her credit card for a particular billing cycle, no Statement of Account will be generated for that cardholder (unless adjustments for previously billed transactions are processed during that cycle).

7. Approval

Approval of the transactions that cardholders have made using the credit cards will not be totally defined in this administrative policy. Approving team members, because of their knowledge of the job responsibilities of cardholders, are required to look at each cardholder’s purchases, and at the merchant who made the sale in order to determine if these items were for official use and if they were items allowed to be purchased in accordance with the instructions provided. If for any reason the approving team member questions the purchase(s), it is their responsibility to resolve the issue with the cardholder. If they cannot be satisfied that the purchase was necessary and for official use, then the cardholder must provide a Credit Voucher proving item(s) had been returned for credit, or a personal check for the full amount of that purchase. Resolution for improper use of the credit card will be the responsibility of the approving team member to resolve, and disciplinary action for misuse will also be that program’s responsibility to process.

8. Disputes

a. If items purchased with the credit card are found defective or the repair or services faulty, the cardholder has the responsibility to return item(s) to the merchant for replacement or to receive a credit on the purchase. If the merchant refuses to replace or correct the faulty item, then the purchase of this item will be considered to be in DISPUTE.

b. A disputed item must be noted on the cardholder’s Statement of Account. In addition, a “Cardholder Statement of Questioned Item” form (Attachment 1) must be completed by the cardholder with appropriate documentation attached, if necessary. This form shall be forwarded with the statement through the approving team member to the Procurement Services Program for adjustment with the credit card issuer. Once the card issuer has been notified, the Procurement Services Program will forward the statement to the Procurement Services Program. The Procurement Services Program will notify the cardholder and approving team member of the action taken on disputed items.

c. It is essential that the timeframes and documentation requirements established by the credit card issuer be followed to protect the cardholder’s rights in dispute. Dispute policies and
procedures issued by the credit card issuer will be provided at the time credit cards are issued to cardholders.

9. Requests for Initial, Additional or Changes to Credit Cards

a. All requests for new cards will be done by submitting "Request for Credit Card" form (Attachment 2). The form will be processed through the Procurement Services Program who will forward the request to the credit card issuer.

b. All requests for credit cards must be approved by the approving team member or their designated representative.

c. When the Procurement Services Program receives the credit card from the credit card issuer, it will require the cardholder to personally sign for their credit card. The Procurement Services Program will notify the appropriate approving team member and Procurement Services Program of the issuance of a credit card to an employee.

10. Semiannual Inventory of Credit Cards

On a semiannual basis, the Procurement Services Program will provide a list of credit cards issued to employees for each program. Programs will conduct a physical inventory of credit cards and provide a report to the Procurement Services Program of the results of the inventory.

11. Lost or Stolen Credit Cards

a. Should any employee lose or have his credit card stolen, it is the responsibility of the cardholder to immediately notify the credit card issuer and the Procurement Services Program of the loss. The telephone number of the credit card issuer will be provided when the credit card is issued to the cardholder.

b. In addition to notifying the credit card issuer, the cardholder must notify their approving team member and the Procurement Services Program of the lost or stolen credit card WITHIN ONE WORKDAY after discovery of the loss or theft of the card. The approving team member or their designee will be required to make a written report to the Procurement Services Program WITHIN 5 WORKDAYS that will include the complete information on the loss, the date the loss was discovered, the location where the loss occurred, if known, the
purchases that the cardholder had made prior to the loss, and any other information that may be considered as needed.

12. Terminating Employee

a. Credit cards are issued to individual employees. If an employee leaves the program, their card must be collected and destroyed. The approving team member in the program will be responsible for collecting cards and destroying cards, and providing a memo to the Procurement Services Program that card has been destroyed. The Procurement Services Program will contact the financial institution that issued the card that the card has been destroyed.

b. Should a cardholder be transferred within the City to another approving team member’s area of responsibility, it will be the new approving team member who will determine if the cardholder should be issued a new credit card in their new position.

c. In the event the approving team member is not able to collect the credit card when employee leaves, the approving team member shall notify the Procurement Services Program immediately by telephone and follow-up with a memo to take action to insure the credit card is voided. The Procurement Services Program will notify the card issuer to void the credit card to prevent any purchases after the employee leaves.

3 Attachments
1 Cardholder Statement of Questioned (Disputed) Item
2 Request for Credit Card
3 Record of Telephone Credit Card Orders
ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF OXNARD

Cardholder Statement of Questioned (Disputed) Item

TO: Procurement Services Program
THRU: (Approving Team Member)
FROM: (Cardholder)
SUBJECT: Questioned Item on Credit Card Statement

The following item(s) listed on Statement of Account is disputed.

Date of Statement of Account:

Item(s) Disputed:

Reason: (Provide information as to why item(s) does not meet your requirements. Indicate actions requested of merchant, reasons merchant refused to correct dispute, and any other information that is available to assist the Procurement Services Program to negotiate dispute.

Action Requested: - Return item and obtain credit
- Exchange for same item
- Exchange for different model, brand, etc. w/applicable deduction/increase in cost. (This action will require prior approval from cardholder if cost increase is required.)

Other Comments:

(Cardholder's Signature)
ATTACHMENT 2
CITY OF OXNARD

Request for Purchasing Credit Card

TO: Procurement Services Program

FROM:

SUBJECT: Request for Credit Card

Request the following employee be authorized for a Purchasing Credit Card.

Full Name: (PRINT) ____________________________________________

Signature: ___________________________________________________

Title: _______________________________________________________

Phone Extension: _____________________________________________

Account Number: _____________________________________________

Social Security Number: _______________________________________

Cardholder Conditions:

   Single Purchase Limit (not to exceed $1,000)
   30-day Limit (not to exceed $30,000)
   30 Transactions per Month
   Annual Fee of $50.00 (maximum amount)

Name of Approving Team Member - (please print)

________________________________________

Signature of Approving Team Member
INSTRUCTIONS: Use this form to document orders placed by telephone that will be paid for using the City Credit Card. (Do not include "over the counter" purchases). Reconcile the information on this form with your monthly billing statement, sign and date the form, and submit it with the billing statement to the Approving Team Member.

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. REMARKS (List here account code(s) for item(s) purchased above.)

15. SIGNATURE OF CARDHOLDER (Sign in ink)

16. DATE

17. SIGNATURE OF APPROVING TEAM MEMBER

18. DATE
ATTACHMENT C – City of Oxnard Administrative Manual: Authorization and Reimbursement for Travel and Related Expenses
CITY OF OXNARD

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: Authorization and Reimbursement For Travel and Related Expenses

EFFECTIVE DATE: September 2003

ITEM NUMBER PAGE

B-2 1 of 7

PURPOSE

To establish a policy for authorization and reimbursement for travel and related expenses incurred by an employee in connection with official City business, both within and outside of the City, and within and outside of the County of Ventura.

APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all employees.

EXCEPTIONS

In writing, the City Manager may exempt any employee from the provisions of this policy.

DEFINITION OF TRAVEL

For the purposes of this policy, the word “travel” means activities of an employee required to attend a conference, workshop or meeting, either formal or informal.

1. Local Travel

Local travel is travel within a distance of 100 miles from the City and accomplished within one day. No authorization is required for local travel.

2. Nonlocal Travel

Nonlocal travel is travel involving at least one overnight absence from the City or to a location more than 100 miles from the City.

Authorization is required for nonlocal travel.

EXPENSE GUIDELINES

1. Standard

An employee is expected to exercise reasonable judgment and proper regard for economy when incurring expenses in connection with travel for the conduct of City business. Any expense should directly relate to the conduct of City business, and in the event of an audit subsequent to reimbursement, should leave no question that such expenditure in fact did directly relate to the conduct of City business.
2. Classifications

The following list of expense classifications is for guidance in determining expenses appropriate for the conduct of City business. The City Manager may approve or disapprove any of the types of travel expenses below, or any other expenses not listed, as appropriate to specific circumstances.

a. General

Travel time will not exceed one day in each direction while en route to and from a conference, workshop or meeting. All travel will be by the mode least costly to the City. In arriving at the lowest cost, an employee must consider factors such as time, distance traveled and cost of transportation. When two or more persons are traveling by motor vehicle, every reasonable effort should be made to travel together.

b. Transportation Modes

The following transportation modes may be used for the purpose of traveling on City business.

(1) Air and Rail – The allowance for air and rail travel will be the actual round-trip fare by coach or tourist class or by the method least costly to the City. An employee will make special efforts to take advantage of discounts and special fares when such fares and discounts produce “real savings” to the City.

(2) Other Travel Modes – If travel is not by air or rail, reimbursement will be computed at the air coach rate, using the shortest and most direct route to and from the location of the City business.

(3) Private Vehicle – With prior written approval from the Department Director, an employee may use a personal vehicle for transportation in lieu of air or rail travel or a City vehicle. The reimbursement of mileage for use of a private vehicle will not exceed the cost of coach air travel from a local airport to the destination and transportation to and from the airport. The mileage allowance used will be equal to the IRS allowable mileage rate authorized for business travel. The Finance and Management Services Director will notify Department Directors and Division Managers on an annual basis as to the current IRS rate.

(4) Insurance – In order to travel by private vehicle, an employee must possess the required vehicle insurance with limits of not less than $100,000/$300,000 public
liability and $25,000 property damage, or a combined single limit of $300,000 public liability, and $25,000 property damage, or a combined single limit of $300,000.

(5) City Vehicle - Use of a City vehicle may be authorized by the Department Director for travel to and from designated places on City business when the employee can demonstrate that this method of transportation is the most economical means available. There will be no allowance or reimbursement to an employee for transportation for use of a City vehicle. Any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in operating the vehicle will be reimbursed if the employee provides receipts.

(6) Storage and Parking Expense - Charges for parking and storage for a private or City vehicle will be reimbursed if the employee provides receipts.

(7) Vehicle Rental, Taxi and Bus Fare - Expenses for vehicle rental, taxi or bus fare may be reimbursed when such conveyances are reasonable and necessary in the conduct of City business. To obtain reimbursement, an employee will provide a receipt for a vehicle rental.

c. Accommodations

(1) Types

Whenever possible, an employee is to secure a single room at a corporate/government rate. If an employee wishes to reserve a double room or some other accommodation, only the cost of a single room, corporate/government rate will be reimbursed by the City.

(2) Special Efforts

An employee shall make special efforts to obtain accommodations at or near the location of the City business. The principle of least cost will be followed provided the accommodations are adequate. An employee will consider travel time and transportation costs in accommodation arrangements.

d. Meals

(1) Nonlocal Travel

An employee authorized to travel may receive, in addition to transportation and accommodation expenses, a meal allowance for each day or part thereof. A meal allowance will be allowed or reimbursed for days actually spent on City business, for programmed days of a conference, workshop or meeting, and for time in traveling.
(2) Local Travel

(a) Occasionally, a City employee is required to attend a local conference, workshop or meeting on City business during which a meal is served. Allowable expenses for such activities include the cost of the meal and tip.

(b) An employee who, during the normal course of performing duties, must provide for a meal for representatives of governmental agencies or other persons doing business with or for the City in order to most effectively execute responsibilities, may be authorized reimbursement for expenses associated with such meals. When requesting such reimbursement, an employee will submit documentation which will include: copy of receipt, description of purpose of meal, list of all persons, and organizations present at the meal.

(3) Other Meals

Expenses for other meals not defined in this section, such as City awards luncheons and dinners, retirement luncheons and dinners and meals associated with service club meetings will not be authorized for reimbursement unless approved in writing by the City Manager.

e. Meal Allowance

(1) Amount

Effective September 27, 2002, for all nonlocal travel, an employee will be provided a meal allowance of $70.00 per day or reimbursement of actual meal expenses incurred. Reimbursement for actual meal expenses in excess of the established per diem allowance will be made only if the employee provides satisfactory receipts.

(2) Calculation

In the event that the employee is not on City business for the entire day, the meal allowance will be prorated as follows:

Breakfast: $15.00 - paid if travel begins prior to 7:00 a.m. or ends after 9:00 a.m.

Lunch: $20.00 - paid if travel begins prior to 11:00 a.m. or ends after 1:00 p.m.

Dinner: $35.00 - paid if travel begins prior to 5:00 p.m. or ends after 7:00 p.m.
CITY OF OXNARD

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: Authorization and Reimbursement For Travel and Related Expenses

ITEM NUMBER PAGE

EFFECTIVE DATE: September 2003 B-2 5 of 7

The Department Director will monitor the employee’s time of departure and arrival to ensure proper payment of the meal allowance.

f. Tips and Gratuities

The employee will be reimbursed for reasonable expenses for tips and gratuities for meals, accommodation and transportation purposes.

g. Registration Fees

The City will reimburse the employee for fees charged for registration at any conference, workshop or meeting. An employee will provide a receipt or other proof of the registration fee, such as a copy of the conference, workshop or meeting program setting forth the fee, with any such reimbursement request.

h. Telephone and Telegraph

Telephone and telegraph expenses may be incurred only for the conduct of City business. During nonlocal travel, an employee may make one telephone call per day of a short duration (5 minutes) at City expense for personal reasons.

TRAVEL APPROVAL REQUIRED

Out-of-state travel for Department Directors and department representatives must be approved by the City Manager. City Manager approval is not required for local travel for Department Directors. A Department Director will notify the City Manager, as well as other Department Directors, in writing, as to the length of the Department Director’s absence from the City and the individual designated to handle departmental issues in his/her absence. At no time shall a department be without a management person available, including weekends and holidays.

ADVANCE OF FUNDS

1. Request Procedure

An employee will be eligible for a travel advance of over $25 after a Travel Authorization Form is approved by the Department Director and/or City Manager. Travel advances are only for nonlocal travel. A copy of the approved Travel Authorization Form must be submitted to the Purchasing Division, along with the necessary Purchase Order, at the time an employee requests a travel advance. With at least seven days’ notice, the Purchasing Division will prepare a travel advance check to an employee to be delivered within five days prior to the travel.
2. Amount

The travel advance will be in an amount equal to the meal allowance for the trip, less $55.00. The first $55.00 of anticipated meal expenses will not be advanced, to insure the timely filing of expense reports by an employee after travel is completed. Additionally, the City shall pay in advance registration fees, transportation costs, and accommodations cost. These advances require sufficient prior notice, and will be made directly to the organization, travel agent, and/or accommodations involved, not to the employee. Exceptions to this procedure require the written approval of the City Manager.

**Requirements for Travel Authorization Form**

1. **Completion of Form**

No later than ten working days after returning to work, the employee will complete the Travel Authorization Form to show actual or authorized expenses, with required receipts. The completed Travel Authorization Form will be approved by the appropriate Department Director, then submitted to the Purchasing Division for payment.

2. **Payment Sources**

The City will not make travel payments from petty cash in cases when the employee has received an advance. All advances including travel, registration, accommodations, meal allowance, and transportation, will be deducted from the total expense. If the advance exceeds the actual expenses, an employee must submit a remittance with the completed claim for payment. If reimbursement is $100 or less, petty cash may be used and/or where the total cost of travel does not exceed the petty cash disbursement limit.

3. **Cancellation of Travel**

If the travel is canceled, an employee must return all advances immediately. If the claim for payment is not submitted within ten working days, the travel account shall be closed out and the employee shall not be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses.

4. **Audit**

The Purchasing Division shall audit the items submitted for accuracy and the allowability of the expenses for reimbursement, and, when appropriate, prepare a check for payment to the employee. In those cases where two or more employees travel together in another employee’s private vehicle, mileage reimbursement, where appropriate, will be paid to one employee only.
Spouses

Although fiscal limitations do not allow the use of City funds for a spouse to accompany an employee, the attendance of a spouse serves and promotes desirable City purposes and goals. While traveling, the City Manager encourages spousal participation in the travel at the employee's own expense.
ATTACHMENT D – Promissory Notes
BORROWER’S PROMISE TO PAY:

In return for a loan that I have received, I promise to pay the sum of Ten Thousand U.S. Dollars ($10,000.00) ("principal") plus interest, to the order of the Lender. The Lender is the City of Oxnard, a municipal corporation in the State of California ("Oxnard"). Interest will be charged on unpaid principal until the full amount of principal has been paid. I will pay interest at the yearly simple interest rate of four percent (4%).

PAYMENTS:

I will pay interest by making an annual payment to Oxnard of $400 each year. I will make that payment on or before December 31st of each year, commencing December 31, 1999. I will pay the balance of the principal due immediately upon the sale and/or transfer of my primary Oxnard residence, located at 2100 Rhonda Street, Oxnard, California 93030, upon my separation of employment with Oxnard, or on or before December 31, 2003, whichever date occurs first.

BORROWER’S RIGHTS TO PREPAY:

1. I have the right to make payments of principal at any time before they are due. A payment of principal only is known as a "prepayment". When I make a prepayment, I will notify the City Attorney that I am doing so.

2. I may make a full prepayment or partial prepayment without paying any prepayment charge. Oxnard will use all of my prepayments to reduce the amount of principal that I owe under this Note.

BORROWER’S FAILURE TO PAY AS REQUIRED:

If Oxnard has not received the full annual interest payment by December 31st, I will pay a late charge of an additional four percent (4%) of the outstanding principal balance. I will pay the annual interest payment and this late charge within thirty (30) days of receiving notice of my non-payment from the City Attorney, or I will be in default under this Note.

OFFSET:

If my employment with Oxnard shall cease for any reason whatsoever, my last salary check shall be used to offset the balance then due on this Note. I hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all legal requirements, laws, statutes or regulations which require that salary due at cessation of employment be paid without offset at or within certain time periods of cessation of employment, and I consent to the offset of the obligations of this Note by such salary to the extent of the total unpaid balance of the Note at the time my employment ceases.

GIVING NOTICE:

Any notice that must be given under this Note will be given by personal delivery or by first class mail to me at my primary Oxnard residence address.

WITNESS THE HAND(S) AND SEAL(S) OF THE UNDERSIGNED:

Edmund F. Sotelo, City Manager/Date
Borrower

Gary Gilleg, City Attorney/Date
Lender Representative
BORROWER'S PROMISE TO PAY:

In return for a loan that I have received, I promise to pay the sum of Ten Thousand U.S. Dollars ($10,000.00) ("principal") plus interest, to the order of the Lender. The Lender is the City of Oxnard, a municipal corporation in the State of California ("Oxnard"). Interest will be charged on unpaid principal until the full amount of principal has been paid. I will pay interest at the yearly simple interest rate of four percent (4%).

PAYMENTS:

I will pay interest by making an annual payment to Oxnard of $400 each year. I will make that payment on or before December 31st of each year, commencing December 31, 1999. I will pay the balance of the principal due immediately upon the sale and/or transfer of my primary Oxnard residence, located at 2100 Rhonda Street, Oxnard, California 93030, upon my separation of employment with Oxnard, or on or before December 31, 2008, whichever date occurs first.

BORROWER'S RIGHTS TO PREPAY:

1. I have the right to make payments of principal at any time before they are due. A payment of principal only is known as a "prepayment". When I make a prepayment, I will notify the City Attorney that I am doing so.

2. I may make a full prepayment or partial prepayment without paying any prepayment charge. Oxnard will use all of my prepayments to reduce the amount of principal that I owe under this Note.

BORROWER'S FAILURE TO PAY AS REQUIRED:

If Oxnard has not received the full annual interest payment by December 31st, I will pay a late charge of an additional four percent (4%) of the outstanding principal balance. I will pay the annual interest payment and this late charge within thirty (30) days of receiving notice of my non-payment from the City Attorney, or I will be in default under this Note.

OFFSET:

If my employment with Oxnard shall cease for any reason whatsoever, my last salary check shall be used to offset the balance then due on this Note. Thereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all legal requirements, laws, statutes or regulations which require that salary due at cessation of employment be paid without offset at or within certain time periods of cessation of employment, and I consent to the offset of the obligations of this Note by such salary to the extent of the total unpaid balance of the Note at the time my employment ceases.

GIVING NOTICE:

Any notice that must be given under this Note will be given by personal delivery or by first class mail to me at my primary Oxnard residence address.

WITNESS THE HAND(S) AND SEAL(S) OF THE UNDERSIGNED:

[Signatures]

Edmund F. Sotelo, City Manager/Date
Borrower

Gary Gilip, City Attorney/Date
Lender Representative

[Signature]

Date: 10-10-98

[Signature]
CITY OF OXNARD

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT:  STANDARDS OF ETHICS
ITEM
NUMBER
PAGE

EFFECTIVE DATE:  January 7, 1997   E-26  1 of 9

PURPOSE

1. The proper operation of democratic government requires that City of Oxnard ("City") officials and employees be independent, impartial, and responsible to the people; that government decisions and policy be made within the proper channels of the governmental structure; that City office not be used for personal gain; and that the public have confidence in the integrity of its City government. City officials and employees must never compromise their honesty or integrity for personal gain or advancement and must remain sensitive to the values of the public they serve.

2. The purpose of these standards of ethics is to establish general guidelines for ethical conduct, by setting forth those acts or actions that are incompatible with the best interests of the City, and by directing disclosure by City officials and employees of financial interests in matters affecting the City. These standards are in addition to all existing State laws pertaining to ethical behavior. Compliance with these standards does not ensure compliance with the Political Reform Act ("Act"). All City officials and employees holding designated positions, as listed in the City’s Conflict of Interest Standards, should consult their own attorney, the City Attorney or the Fair Political Practices Commission regarding any question or issue covered by the Act.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY OFFICE

1. The policy of the City is that City officials and employees shall observe the highest standards of ethics and discharge faithfully the duties of their offices regardless of personal considerations, recognizing that the public interest must be their primary concern. City officials and employees shall conduct themselves so as not to give a reasonable basis for the impression that any such official or employee can be improperly influenced in the performance of his or her City duties.

2. City officials or employees shall conduct themselves so as to maintain public confidence in their performance and public trust in the government they represent. They shall avoid even the appearance of conflict between their City duties and their personal interests.

3. Conflicts of interest arise when there is an opportunity for personal gain apart from the normal rewards of employment. City officials and employees should avoid transactions or services involving their City duties that place personal interests in opposition to the City’s interests or result in personal financial gain.

4. City officials and employees shall not exceed their authority or breach law or ask others to do so, and shall work in full cooperation with other City officials and employees unless prohibited from doing so by law.
DEFINITIONS

The definitions provided below are intended to assist in understanding the standards. In addressing ethical standards contained in State law, City officials and employees shall use the State law definition of those terms, and shall not rely upon their personal views or the following definitions as to what a term means. When situations covered by State law arise, employees should consult the Ethics Advisory Committee (see Procedures No. 2., below).

1. “Business entity” means any corporation, general or limited partnership, sole proprietorship (including a private consultant operation), joint venture, unincorporated association or firm, institution, trust, foundation, or other organization, whether organized for profit or not.

2. “City official” means any person holding a position by election in the service of the City, whether paid or unpaid, and members of any board, committee, or commission thereof.

3. “Confidential or privileged information” means: (1) all written information that is not a public record within the meaning of the California Public Records Act or is exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act, including information subject to the attorney-client privilege; (2) all verbal information that was provided with the request that the information be kept confidential, including information subject to the attorney-client privilege.

4. “Disclosure” means bringing into view, revealing and making known information and/or interest.

5. “Employee” means any person except a City official, holding a position by appointment or employment in the service of the City, whether paid or unpaid.

6. “Gift” means anything of economic value, regardless of the form, to the extent that consideration of equal or greater value is not given in return. “Gift” does not include the following items (which are excluded by Section 82028(b) of the Government Code):

   (1) Informational material such as books, reports, pamphlets, calendars, or periodicals. No payment for travel or reimbursement for any expenses shall be deemed "informational material."

   (2) Gifts which are not used and which, within 30 days after receipt, are returned to the donor or delivered to a charitable organization without being claimed as a charitable contribution for tax purposes.

   (3) Gifts from an individual's spouse, child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, brother, sister, parent-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, nephew, niece, aunt, uncle, or first cousin or the spouse of any such person; provided that a gift from any such person shall be considered a gift if the
CITY OF OXNARD
ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: STANDARDS OF ETHICS
ITEM NUMBER: E-26
PAGE: 3 of 9

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 7, 1997

1. The donor is acting as an agent or intermediary for any person not covered by this paragraph.

2. Campaign contributions required to be reported under Chapter 4 of this title.

3. Any devise or inheritance.

4. Personalized plaques and trophies with an individual value of less than two hundred fifty dollars ($250).

7. "Financial interest" has the meaning set out in Section 87103 of the Government Code (see Attachment A).

8. "Official act or action" means any legislative, administrative, appointive or discretionary act of any City official or employee performed as part of his or her City duties or in the course of work done for the City.

9. "Personal interest" means a direct or indirect pecuniary or material benefit, other than a financial interest, accruing to a City official or employee as a result of an official act or action, except for official acts and actions that confer the opportunity and right to realize similar benefits on all other persons similarly situated.

USE OF CITY RESOURCES

City officials and employees shall request, use, or permit the use of City property or resources, including the work of City officials or employees, only to carry out the duties of their City employment or position, or as authorized by City ordinances, resolutions or written policies.

FAIR AND EQUAL TREATMENT

1. Obligations to Members of the Public. City officials or employees shall not grant to any member of the public any consideration, treatment or advantage that is not available to any other member of the public. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit City officials and employees from responding to requests from colleagues as a matter of professional courtesy.

2. Sharing Communications. (a) A City official or employee who sends a written communication concerning City business to another City official or employee shall, unless the communication is intended to be confidential, send a copy of the communication to other City officials and employees known or reasonably expected to be interested in the subject of the communication. (b) A City official or employee who sends a written communication including significant or new information concerning City business to a City Councilmember in response to a request from the Councilmember shall also send a copy of the communication to other Councilmembers. (c) A City official or employee who verbally communicates City business to another City official or
employee shall, unless the communication is intended to be confidential, verbally communicate the same City business to other City officials and employees known or reasonably expected to be interested in the subject of the communication.

3. Action in Accordance with City Policies. City officials and employees shall perform their duties in accordance with any applicable formally adopted City policies, even if the City official or employee disagrees with any such policy. However, City officials and employees may state their personal opinions about City policies.

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

1. City officials and employees shall not perform any official act or action in which they know or have reason to know that they have a financial interest or other personal interest.

2. Specific conflicts of interest are enumerated below for the guidance of employees and City officials. This list is merely illustrative and not exclusive:

   a. Confidential or Privileged Information. City officials and employees shall not, without proper authorization, disclose any confidential or privileged information or use confidential information to advance their financial interests or other personal interests. City officials and employees shall not violate Government Code section 1098 (see Attachment B).

   b. Gifts. City officials and employees shall not accept at any time or over any period of time any gift having a value of more than $50.00 from any person or business entity which, to the knowledge of the City official or employee, does business or is interested in doing business with the City. If more than one gift is accepted, the valuation shall be based on the combined value of all gifts. In addition, City officials and employees shall not accept any gift at all from any such person or business entity when to do so would create an appearance of impropriety or favoritism in the official’s or employee’s discharge of his or her official duties.

   c. Representing Other Interests. City officials and employees who are paid in whole or in part by the City shall not appear before any agency of the City on behalf of other interests for pay or represent other interests in any action or proceeding against the interests of the City in any litigation to which the City is a party.

   d. Incompatible Employment. A City official or employee shall not engage in or accept other employment or render services to other interests when such employment or service is incompatible with the proper discharge of his or her official duties.
CITY OF OXNARD
ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

SUBJECT: STANDARDS OF ETHICS

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 7, 1997

ITEM NUMBER PAGE
E-26 5 of 9

e. Future Employment. A person who has been a City official or employee shall not, within one year after the termination of service or employment with the City, appear before any board, commission, committee or agency of the City in relation to any case, proceeding, application or contract in which he or she personally participated during the period of his or her service or employment.

f. Political Activity. A City official or employee shall not promise an appointment to any position with the City as a reward for any political activity.

PROCEDURES

1. Where to Seek Advice

a. City employees who have questions about the ethics of an action or situation should discuss the matter with their supervisors, personnel staff, the City Manager, the City Attorney, or may request an opinion from the Ethics Advisory Committee.

b. City officials who have questions about the ethics of an action or situation should discuss the matter with the City Attorney or may request an opinion from the Ethics Advisory Committee.

2. Ethics Advisory Committee

a. The purpose of the Ethics Advisory Committee ("Committee") is to aid City officials and employees in carrying out their duties by (I) giving advice concerning particular situations and (ii) clarifying ambiguities in the ethics policy or related City enactments.

b. The Committee comprises the City Attorney, one management employee, and one nonmanagement employee, both of whom shall be appointed by the City Council. The Committee will then select two members of the public, who are residents of Oxnard, to also serve as members of the Committee.

c. With the assistance of the City Manager or designee, the Committee will adopt bylaws defining procedures and guidelines for the operation of the Committee.

3. What to Do If Uncertain

An ethical issue may not arise until a situation is underway. In such cases, there may not be time to contact someone for advice. Rather than risk a violation of the ethics policy, the safest course of action for the City official or employee is simply to declare that a conflict may exist that prevents him or her from participating.
4. How to Declare a Possible Conflict of Interest
   
a. Employees who believe they may have a conflict of interest should immediately advise their supervisor, personnel staff, the City Attorney or the City Manager.
   
b. City officials who believe they may have a conflict of interest should immediately announce the possible conflict in the official records of the City.

5. How to Handle or Report a Possible Conflict of Interest
   
a. City officials and employees have a duty to prevent and report possibly unethical or illegal action. City officials and employees who know of such action and do nothing also act unethically. Hence, City officials and employees are obligated to counsel an official or employee who is engaged or is about to engage in unethical behavior. If counseling is not appropriate or is ineffective, City officials and employees are obligated to report the unethical behavior.
   
b. City employees should notify their supervisor or other management staff within the program, personnel staff, the City Manager or the City Attorney. City officials should notify the City Manager, the City Attorney or the Ethics Advisory Committee.
   
c. City officials and employees shall never attempt to use their authority or influence for the purpose of intimidating, threatening, coercing, commanding, or influencing any person with the intent of interfering with that person’s duty to disclose unethical or illegal activity. Additionally, City officials and employees shall never attempt to use their authority or influence for the purpose of retaliation against another City official or employee who reports unethical behavior.
   
d. Every attempt should be made to keep confidential the identity of a City official or employee who reports unethical behavior; however, there are no guarantees in the event of administrative, criminal, or civil proceedings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Adherence to the standards of ethics will be considered in evaluating the job performance of City employees and those City officials who are subject to performance reviews. Violations of the standards of ethics will be measured against a “reasonable person” standard. Violations may expose City officials and employees to a variety of penalties, depending on the specifics of the situation.
§ 87103. FINANCIAL INTEREST

A public official has a financial interest in a decision within the meaning of Section 87100 if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a material financial effect, distinguishable from its effect on the public generally, on the official, a member of his or her immediate family, or on any of the following:

(a) Any business entity in which the public official has a direct or indirect investment worth one thousand dollars ($1,000) or more.
(b) Any real property in which the public official has a direct or indirect interest worth one thousand dollars ($1,000) or more.
(c) Any source of income, other than gifts and other than loans by a commercial lending institution in the regular course of business on terms available to the public without regard to official status, aggregating two hundred fifty dollars ($250) or more in value provided to, received by or promised to the public official within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made.
(d) Any business entity in which the public official is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holds any position of management.
(e) Any donor of, or any intermediary or agent for a donor of, a gift or gifts aggregating two hundred fifty dollars ($250) or more in value provided to, received by, or promised to the public official within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made. The amount of the value of gifts specified by this subdivision shall be adjusted biennially by the commission to equal the same amount determined by the commission pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 89504.

For purposes of this section, indirect investment or interest means any investment or interest owned by the spouse or dependent child of a public official, by an agent on behalf of a public official, or by a business entity or trust in which the official, the official’s agents, spouse, and dependent children own directly, indirectly, or beneficially a 10-percent interest or greater.
§1098. DISCLOSURE OR USE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FOR PECUNIARY GAIN

(a) Any current public officer or employee who willfully and knowingly discloses for pecuniary gain, to any other person, confidential information acquired by him or her in the course of his or her official duties, or uses any such information acquired by him or her in the course of his or her official duties, or uses any such information for the purpose of pecuniary gain, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Confidential information" means information to which all of the following apply:

(A) At the time of the use or disclosure of the information, the information is not a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act.

(B) At the time of the use or disclosure of the information, the disclosure is prohibited by (i) a statute, regulation, or rule which applies to the agency in which the officer of employee serves; (ii) the statement of incompatible activities adopted pursuant to Section 19990 by the agency in which the officer or employee serves; or (iii) a provision in a document similar to a statement of incompatible activities if the agency in which the officer or employee serves is a local agency.

(C) The use or disclosure of the information will have, or could reasonably be expected to have, a material financial effect on any investment or interest in real property which the officer or employee, or any person who provides pecuniary gain to the officer or employee in return for the information, has at the time of the use or disclosure of the information or acquires within 90 days following the use or disclosure of the information.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1):

(A) "Interest in real property" has the definition prescribed by Section 82033.

(B) "Investment" has the definition prescribed by Section 82034.

(C) "Material financial effect" has the definition prescribed by Sections 18702 and 18702.2 of Title 2 of the California Administrative Code, as those sections read on September 1, 1987.

(3) "Pecuniary gain" does not include salary or other similar compensation from the officer's or the employee's agency.

(c) This section shall not apply to any disclosure made to any law enforcement agency, nor to any disclosure made pursuant to sections 10542 and 10543.

(d) This section is not intended to supersede, amend, or add to subdivision (b) of Section 8920 regarding prohibited conduct of Members of the Legislature.

Added Stats 1987 ch 962 §1.
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF Oxnard

RESOLUTION No. 11,166

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OXNARD
ESTABLISHING STANDARDS OF ETHICS FOR APPOINTED AND
ELECTED OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES

WHEREAS, City officials and employees participating in training have expressed interest in the establishment of standards of ethics; and

WHEREAS, standards of ethics will provide guidelines and standards of conduct for the City’s appointed and elected officials and employees; and

WHEREAS, the adoption and implementation of standards of ethics will enhance the performance and image of City officials and employees; and

WHEREAS, the residents of the City deserve to have their appointed and elected officials and employees comply with the highest standards of conduct.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Oxnard resolves that the “City of Oxnard Standards of Ethics,” attached hereto as Exhibit A, be adopted to govern the conduct of all appointed and elected City officials and employees.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 7th day of January, 1997, by the following vote:


NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ATTEST:

![Signature]
Daniel Martinez, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

![Signature]
Gary L. Gillig, City Attorney

Dr. Manuel M. Lopez, Mayor

Admin Policy E-26
Rev. 9/99

Attachment No. 3
Page 1 of 1
POLICY

Effective July 1, 2003, the City Manager has established a Supplemental Post-Retirement Benefit (SPRB) for certain eligible employees. The terms and conditions for participation in the SPRB are described below.

1. Eligibility

   a. An employee occupying the classification of City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Deputy City Manager, City Attorney or Department Director is eligible to receive the SPRB.

   b. To be eligible to receive the SPRB, an employee shall occupy one of the above-listed classifications for a minimum of five consecutive years and shall separate from City of Oxnard (City) service by retirement.

   c. An eligible employee retiring July 1, 2003, or later, is entitled to receive the SPRB of up to $300 per month, payable quarterly.

2. Process for Payment of SPRB

   a. To receive the SPRB, a retiree shall submit a request in writing to the City’s Purchasing Agent no later than three (3) months after retirement from the City.

   b. The payment of the SPRB shall cease at the request of the retiree or upon the death of the retiree.

3. City Manager Authority

   The City Manager may amend the terms of the SPRB or cease providing the SPRB at any time.
ATTACHMENT G – GREAT Program Desalter Ceremony Cost Breakdown: Provided by Public Works Director Ken Ortega
## GREAT Program Brackish Water Desalter Dedication Ceremony Itemized Breakdown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Service Provider</th>
<th>Buyer/Donor</th>
<th>Cost(s)</th>
<th>Comment(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Video1</td>
<td>MSE Productions</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$5,900</td>
<td>Video documentary of GREAT Program compiled from archived footage. Work performed under existing City agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video2</td>
<td>City CORPS</td>
<td>City CORPS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>City CORPS shot footage of GREAT Program Desalter throughout construction and provided final video production and editing free of charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Glass</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars provided commemorative wine glass free of charge in exchange for marketing opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appetizers</td>
<td>Tierra Sur</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Tierra Sur/Herzog Cellars donated food (appetizers) and wine for outdoor reception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td>Tierra Sur</td>
<td>Contractor/Consultant</td>
<td>$31,900</td>
<td>Four course meal for 300 guests, including tables, chairs, etc. F26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars</td>
<td>Herzog Cellars</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Provided wine free of charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servers</td>
<td>City CORPS</td>
<td>City CORPS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Provided service free of charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttles</td>
<td>Roadrunner</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$1,770</td>
<td>City PIO staff solicited proposals/bids from three vendors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze Plaque</td>
<td>Custom Awards</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$4,242</td>
<td>City PIO staff solicited proposals/bids from three vendors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Sound Effect</td>
<td>Sound Effect</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Band donated their time to the event free of charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mural</td>
<td>The Border Agency</td>
<td>Contractor/Consultant</td>
<td>$15,800</td>
<td>Contributed to project by construction/consultant team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banners</td>
<td>7th Street Signs</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$1,880</td>
<td>Michael C. designed banner and City paid for printing cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition</td>
<td>TXD International</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$1,954</td>
<td>Michael C. designed screen and City paid for production cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWPF Project Sign</td>
<td>PIO Staff</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>David Z. designed sign and City paid for printing cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Production</td>
<td>PIO Staff</td>
<td>City of Oxnard</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>Luis G. and the City's PIO staff produced the evenings event in collaboration w/Lunars and MSE Productions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Arrangements</td>
<td>Bernardo's</td>
<td>Contractor/Consultant</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Donated floral arrangements free of charge.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total              |                        |                   | $17,901 | $ 47,500                                                                 |

### Contractor/Consultant Team
- Black & Veatch: $2,500
- Kennedy/Jenks: $4,000
- Mainstreet Architects+Planners: $2,500
- Prousys: $2,500
- AEWT/Blawater: $8,000
- EMMA Construction Corporation: $12,000
- Rawlings Mechanical: $5,000
- Consolidated Electrical Distributors: $3,000
- Rockwell Automation: $3,000
- Z-Pipeline: $5,000
ATTACHMENT H – City of Oxnard Staff Recommendation to City Council and Contract Amendment
Prepared By: Anthony Emmert  
Reviewed By: City Manager, City Attorney, Finance, Public Works

DATE: July 14, 2008

TO: City Council

FROM: Mark S. Norris, Assistant Public Works Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants for Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Project

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the first amendment to the agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants ("Kennedy/Jenks") to increase the amount by $124,000 for a total of $498,000 for the preliminary design and construction administration of the Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Project (Agreement No. A-6924) located at 1700 Solar Drive and extend the agreement expiration date to December 31, 2009.

DISCUSSION

The Blending Station No. 3 Desalter will help to maintain or reduce the total dissolved minerals in the City’s blended potable water product by treatment of brackish water (groundwater) by reverse osmosis. In addition, the steady implementation of the City-approved Groundwater Recovery Enhancement and Treatment Program ("GREAT Program") will lead to increased groundwater well production using City wells, including the four existing wells at the Blending Station No. 3 Facility. The GREAT Program also calls for limiting purchases of imported State Water Project water at current levels or reducing them with the phased implementation of demineralization treatment facilities. Imported State Water Project water is low in dissolved minerals and local groundwater is high in dissolved minerals. In order to maintain the City’s mineral water quality, dissolved minerals must be removed from some of the groundwater before blending it with other water sources.

The City is currently constructing its first desalter facility at Blending Station No. 1 located at 251 South Hayes Avenue, as part of the GREAT Program. The Blending Station No. 1 Desalter is scheduled to be operational in late 2008. The Blending Station No. 3 Desalter should be operational in 2011. The Blending Station No. 3 Desalter will initially produce up to 5 million gallons per day of treated water, with an expansion capacity of up to 10 million gallons per day.
First Amendment to Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants for Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Project
July 14, 2008
Page 2

The California Department of Water Resources recently awarded the City a Proposition 50 Chapter 6 Water Desalination grant for the Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Feasibility Study and Preliminary Design. Out of a total of 23 projects funded by the grant, the City of Oxnard received funding for two projects: $2.9 million for the construction of the Blending Station No. 1 Desalter Project, and $187,000 for the preliminary design of the Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Project.

Site constraints and property line setback requirements have created the need to construct several raw and finish water storage structures below grade. Amendment No. 1 to the agreement with Kennedy Jenks includes:

- Additional preliminary design documentation for the Blending Station No. 3 Desalter.
- Additional geotechnical investigation at the Blending Station No. 3 site.
- Revised geotechnical recommendations for the proposed below-grade facilities and seismic design criteria based on the 2007 California Building Code.
- Develop basic ground motion parameters for use in code-based seismic design.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost of the First Amendment is $124,000, bringing the total cost of the agreement to $498,000. There are sufficient funds in Account No. 179-6554-821-8201, Project 066011 Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Design, to cover the cost of the agreement.

Attachment #1 – Amendment No. 1 to Agreement No. A-6924
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES

This First Amendment to Agreement for Consulting Services ("First Amendment") is made and entered into on July 22, 2008, by and between the City of Oxnard, a municipal corporation ("City"), and Kennedy/Jenks Consultants ("Consultant"), and amends that certain Agreement for Consulting Services ("the Agreement") entered into on the 3rd day of October 2007.

A. City and Consultant agree that the Agreement is amended as follows:

1. In section 13a of the Agreement, the figure "$374,000" is deleted and replaced with the figure "$498,000".
2. In section 12 of the Agreement, the expiration date of "October 31, 2008", is deleted and replaced with the date "December 31, 2009".
3. Exhibit A of the Agreement Scope of Services is supplemented by Exhibit A1, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

B. City and Consultant further agree that as amended by the First amendment, the Agreement remains in full force and effect.

CITY OF OXNARD

[Signature]
Dr. Thomas E. Holden, Mayor

CONSULTANT

[Signature]
Jeff T. Savard, Vice President
Kennedy/Jenks Consultants

ATTEST:

[Signature]
Daniel Martinez, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

[Signature] 07-14-08
Gary L. Gillig, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

[Signature]
James Cameron, Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

[Signature]
Ken Ortega, Public Works Director

[Signature]
Anthony Emmert, Project Manager

COUNCIL APPROVAL
DATE: 7-22-08 AGENDA # 1-20
Exhibit A1

Blending Station No. 3 Desalter Preliminary Design

This First Amendment includes the preparation of additional preliminary design documents for the Blending Station No. 3 ("BS3") Desalter as well as providing additional geotechnical investigation at the BS3 site. The additional scope is described below:

Task 1 – Additional Preliminary Design Documents

The preliminary design documents shall include the following additional items:

- Addition of fluoride and zinc orthophosphate chemical feed systems.

- Consolidation of the sodium hypochlorite and ammonium hydroxide chemical systems into single storage and feed systems to serve both the blending station and Desalter needs.

- Centralization of the chemical unloading area for all chemicals to be adjacent to the new chemical storage area (currently, ammonia and hypochlorite unloading for the blending station are located at the north end of the facility). This will require rerouting of the chemical feed lines to the existing storage tanks.

- Evaluation of the Desalter system following the feasibility study to determine that the ultimate system capacity could be increased from 10 mgd to 15 mgd.

- Accommodation of the Desalter building dimensional constraints with the increased ultimate Desalter capacity - i.e. interior tank depth no deeper than 13 ft to stay above water table; building height limited to single story no higher than 35 ft with City preference to stay closer to 20 ft; building setback issues on the east and south sides of the building.

Deliverables associated with Task 1 will be in accordance with the original agreement.

Task 2 – Additional Geotechnical Investigation

The previous geotechnical report by Leighton (2003) indicates that geotechnical recommendations were provided for pipelines and at-grade structures, and the seismic design recommendations were based on the 1997 Uniform Building Code (UBC). The additional scope includes providing revised geotechnical recommendations for the proposed below-grade facilities and seismic design criteria based on the 2007 California Building Code (CBC).

Task 2.1 - Data Review and Pre-Exploration

Fugro will review relative existing geologic and geotechnical data available in their files as well as data provided to them for the blending station site (such as Leighton, 2003). Fugro will visit the site to select and mark proposed subsurface exploration locations and evaluate accessibility issues for the exploration equipment. Prior to performing the proposed subsurface exploration, Fugro will contact Underground Service Alert so locations of existing underground utilities can be marked by others. Marking of utilities will allow Fugro to evaluate potential conflicts between existing utilities and proposed exploration locations. Fugro will not be responsible for damage or other consequences involving mislocated or unlocated utilities.
Task 2.2 - Field Exploration

Fugro will perform a field exploration program for the project that will consist of conducting two to three cone penetrometer test (CPT) soundings in the area of the proposed facilities. Fugro will use data from the existing drill holes and the additional CPTs to characterize the subsurface and groundwater conditions. The CPTs will be advanced to a depth of about 50 to 65 feet using a piezocene to help evaluate depth to groundwater. Consultant anticipates that the CPTs can be completed in one working day, and Consultant assumed that no permits or rights-of-entry will be required for the exploration work.

Task 2.3 - Seismic Evaluation per the 2007 California Building Code

On the basis of information provided in Leighton (2003), the subsurface soils are likely susceptible to liquefaction. As a result, the subsurface soils can be characterized as meeting the requirements of Site Class F per Table 1613.5.2 of the 2007 CBC. In general, the CBC (and ASCE 7) requires a site response analysis and a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis be performed for design projects where Site Class F conditions are present. However, Section 20.3.1 of ASCE 7 indicates that site response and ground motion hazard analyses are not required for Site Class F conditions if the fundamental periods of vibration of the structure(s) are equal to or less than 0.5 seconds.

For this project, the fundamental periods of vibration for the permeate tank/desalter building and other facilities are not known, but could be greater than 0.5 seconds.

Because the requirements of the code-based seismic design are not well defined at this time, Consultant developed a basic scope of services (Task 2.3a) and an optional scope of services (Task 2.3b) to be used as a basis for seismic design recommendations for the project.

Basic Scope of Services, Task 2.3a. For the basic level of services, Fugro will develop basic ground motion parameters for use in code-based seismic design assuming site response and site-specific seismic hazard analyses will not be required. This assumption is reasonable if the exception listed in Section 20.3 of ASCE 7 is considered applicable to the structure and the project overall. In this case, Consultant will develop a general site response spectra based on mapped spectral values and typical 5 percent damping conditions using the general procedures in Section 11.4 of ASCE 7 (CBC Chapter 1613.5).

Optional Scope of Services, Task 2.3b. Services to be provided for this task will consist of performing a site response analysis and developing design ground motion parameters based on a site-specific seismic hazard analyses as described in Sections 21 of ASCE 7.

Task 2.4 - Geotechnical Evaluation and Reporting

Fugro will summarize findings and recommendations based on the data review and on the CPT soundings. Fugro will provide the geotechnical recommendations for the following aspects of the project:

- Soil and groundwater conditions.
- Ground motion and seismic design data in accordance with the 2007 CBC (developed from the Basic Scope of Services Task 2.3a, or Optional Scope of Services Task 2.3b).
- Liquefaction potential and estimated settlements from liquefaction and strong ground shaking using published empirical methods (the development of schemes for mitigating the occurrence of liquefaction at the site is considered beyond the scope of services of this study).
• Earthwork and grading consisting of remedial grading for foundations and pavements (overexcavation), fill selection, placement and compaction and suitability of onsite soil for use as fill.

• Excavation, groundwater considerations, and subgrade preparation.

• Permanent slopes, temporary slopes and shoring.

• Footing design criteria, including allowable bearing pressures, safety factors, and transient loads.

• Modulus of subgrade reaction for mat-type foundations.

• Lateral earth pressure design parameters for retaining and below-grade walls (drained, undrained), definitions of restrained and unstrained walls, uplift pressures, and surcharge loads from foundations and traffic.

Deliverables associated with Task 2 will be in accordance with the original agreement.
ATTACHMENT I – Gift Summary Table
# ATTACHMENT I – SUMMARY OF GIFTS RECEIVED

Ed Sotelo, City Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Lunch @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Pinot Brasserie (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf Cap &amp; Beverages @ Legacy Golf Club</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Aqua (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Beverages @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2007</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2007</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/27/2008</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/5/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Craft Steak (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Andres Herrera, Councilmember

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Aqua (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Beverages @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyon’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lakers Game &amp; Limousine Ride</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/5/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/2008</td>
<td>Meal @ Javier’s (Irvine)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2010</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Approximate cost, based on Kennedy/Jenks Consultants employees’ statements that the total cost of the event was $2,300 and there were six people who travelled in the limousine to the Lakers game.

### Tom Holden, Mayor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Hat, Socks, Glove @ Legacy Golf Club</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2006</td>
<td>Lunch @ Capriccio (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyon’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Gift Description</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Gift Giver</td>
<td>Declared?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2005</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/15/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/9/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lakers Game, Limousine Ride, Dinner</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/21/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/20/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2007</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/9/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/13/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/3/2008</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/1/2008</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8/2009</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/6/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/24/2009</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/3/2009</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2009</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/19/2009</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/25/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/28/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Approximate cost, based on Kennedy/Jenks Consultants employees’ statements that the total cost of the event was $2,300 and there were six people who travelled in the limousine to the Lakers game.

Ortega declared the receipt of a $110 “baseball game ticket” provided by John Kim on 6/29/2009
### James Cameron, Chief Financial Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2008</td>
<td>Meal @ Wolfgang’s Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/3/2008</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ The Grill on Hollywood</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/4/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Napa Valley Grille (Los Angeles)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Karen Burnham, Assistant City Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Pinot Brasserie (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2007</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mike More, Finance Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/29/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2005</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/2/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/28/2006</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/9/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 Cameron declared a value of $300
5 Cameron declared a value of $45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/12/2007</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/19/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/27/2008</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/4/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2007</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curtis Cannon, Community Development Director
## ATTACHMENT I – SUMMARY OF GIFTS RECEIVED

Ed Sotelo, City Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Lunch @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Pinot Brasserie (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf Cap &amp; Beverages @ Legacy Golf Club</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Aqua (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Beverages @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2007</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2007</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/27/2008</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/5/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Craft Steak (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Andres Herrera, Councilmember

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Bear’s Best (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/6/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Aqua (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2005</td>
<td>Beverages @ Ojai Valley Inn (Ojai)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyon’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lakers Game &amp; Limousine Ride</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/5/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/2008</td>
<td>Meal @ Javier’s (Irvine)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2010</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tom Holden, Mayor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Hat, Socks, Glove @ Legacy Golf Club</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2006</td>
<td>Lunch @ Capriccio (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyon’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/26/2006</td>
<td>Snacks/Drinks @ Fundraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Approximate cost, based on Kennedy/Jenks Consultants employees’ statements that the total cost of the event was $2,300 and there were six people who travelled in the limousine to the Lakers game.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2005</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/15/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/9/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Lakers Game, Limousine Ride, Dinner</td>
<td>$380+</td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/21/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/20/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2007</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$205</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/9/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/13/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/3/2008</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/1/2008</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8/2009</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/6/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/24/2009</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/3/2009</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2009</td>
<td>Lunch Meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/19/2009</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes(^3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/25/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/28/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/4/2009</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy/Jenks</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^2\) Approximate cost, based on Kennedy/Jenks Consultants employees’ statements that the total cost of the event was $2,300 and there were six people who travelled in the limousine to the Lakers game.

\(^3\) Ortega declared the receipt of a $110 “baseball game ticket” provided by John Kim on 6/29/2009
### James Cameron, Chief Financial Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2008</td>
<td>Meal @ Wolfgang’s Steakhouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/3/2008</td>
<td>Dodgers Game</td>
<td>$311</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Gypsy Broadway Musical (New York)</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ 5th Street Steakhouse (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ The Grill on Hollywood</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/4/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Napa Valley Grille (Los Angeles)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Karen Burnham, Assistant City Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Pinot Brasserie (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/14/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10/2007</td>
<td>Lunch @ Casa Escobar (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mike More, Finance Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/25/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/29/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2005</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/2/2005</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/28/2006</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Golf @ Ojai Valley Inn</td>
<td>$170</td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2006</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/9/2007</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

4 Cameron declared a value of $300
5 Cameron declared a value of $45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/13/2007</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/12/2007</td>
<td>Dinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/19/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/27/2008</td>
<td>Meal</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/5/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Tribeca Grill (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/4/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Gotham Bar (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/4/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2009</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Lunch @ Scoma’s (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2009</td>
<td>Dinner @ Cliff House (San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
<td>De La Rosa</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curtis Cannon, Community Development Director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Gift Giver</th>
<th>Declared?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/3/2005</td>
<td>Breakfast @ Mrs. Olson’s (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Pinot Brasserie (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2005</td>
<td>Dinner @ Morton’s Steakhouse (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf @ Legacy Golf Club (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25/2005</td>
<td>Golf Cap @ Legacy Golf Club</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2006</td>
<td>Meal @ Lucille’s (Rancho Cucamonga)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2006</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Del Frisco’s (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21/2007</td>
<td>Golf @ TPC The Canyons (Las Vegas)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30/2007</td>
<td>Dinner @ Mastro’s (Thousand Oaks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/15/2008</td>
<td>Lunch @ Chinaland (Oxnard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2008</td>
<td>Dinner @ Strip House (Las Vegas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shea Properties</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PURPOSE

To establish a policy for authorization and reimbursement for travel and related expenses incurred by an employee in connection with official City business, both within and outside of the City, and within and outside of the County of Ventura.

APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to travel paid for by the City. Travel reimbursed by Federal or State funding may be subject to further restrictions based on funding agency requirements.

DEFINITION OF TRAVEL

For the purposes of this policy, the word “travel” means activities of an employee required to attend a conference, workshop or meeting, either formal or informal.

1. Local Travel

   Local travel is travel within a distance of 100 miles from the City and accomplished within one day.

   City Manager authorization is required for local travel involving more than two (2) employees travelling either together or separately to the same event with the exception of elected officials. All other local travel requires supervisor’s approval.

2. Nonlocal Travel

   Nonlocal travel is travel involving at least one overnight absence from the City or to a location more than 100 miles from the City.

   City Manager authorization is required for all nonlocal travel with the exception of elected officials.

EXPENSE GUIDELINES

1. Standard

   An employee is expected to exercise reasonable judgment and proper regard for economy when incurring expenses in connection with travel for the conduct of City business. Any expense should directly relate to the conduct of City business, and in the event of an audit subsequent to reimbursement, should leave no question that such expenditure in fact did directly relate to the conduct of City business.
2. Classifications

The following list of expense classifications is for guidance in determining expenses appropriate for the conduct of City business. The City Manager may approve or disapprove any of the types of travel expenses below, or any other expenses not listed, as appropriate to specific circumstances.

a. General

Travel time will not exceed one day in each direction while en route to and from a conference, workshop or meeting. All travel will be by the mode least costly to the City. In arriving at the lowest cost, an employee must consider factors such as time, distance traveled and cost of transportation. When two or more persons are traveling by motor vehicle, every reasonable effort should be made to travel together.

b. Transportation Modes

The following guidelines shall be used in selecting the most appropriate mode of non-local travel for City business.

(1) Air – The allowance for air travel will be the actual round-trip fare by coach or tourist class or by the method least costly to the City. An employee will make special efforts to take advantage of discounts and special fares when such fares and discounts produce “real savings” to the City.

(2) Private Vehicle – With prior written approval from the Department Director, an employee may use a personal vehicle for transportation in lieu of air travel or a City vehicle. The reimbursement of mileage for use of a private vehicle will not exceed the cost of coach air travel from a local airport to the destination and transportation to and from the airport. The mileage allowance used will be equal to the IRS allowable mileage rate authorized for business travel. The Chief Financial Officer will notify Department Directors and Division Managers on an annual basis as to the current IRS rate.

Insurance – In order to travel by private vehicle, an employee must possess the required vehicle insurance with limits of not less than $100,000/$300,000 public liability and $25,000 property damage, or a combined single limit of $300,000 public liability, and $25,000 property damage, or a combined single limit of $300,000.

(3) City Vehicle - Use of a City vehicle may be authorized by the Department Director for travel to and from designated places on City business when the employee can
demonstrate that this method of transportation is the most economical means available. There will be no allowance or reimbursement to an employee for transportation for use of a City vehicle. Any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in operating the vehicle will be reimbursed if the employee provides receipts.

(4) **Storage and Parking Expense** - Charges for parking and storage for a private or City vehicle will be reimbursed if the employee provides receipts.

(5) **Vehicle Rental, Taxi and Bus Fare** - Expenses for vehicle rental, taxi or bus fare may be reimbursed when such conveyances are reasonable and necessary in the conduct of City business. To obtain reimbursement, an employee will provide a receipt.

(6) **Other Travel Modes** – If travel is not by air, reimbursement will be the lesser of the actual cost and the computed air coach rate including travel to and from the airport if not Oxnard Airport, using the shortest and most direct route to and from the location of the City business.

**c. Accommodations**

An employee shall make special efforts to obtain accommodations at or near the location of the City business at the lowest rate available. If accommodations are not available at the location of the City business, alternative accommodations of similar value shall be used.

**d. Meals**

(1) **Nonlocal Travel**

An employee authorized to travel may receive, in addition to transportation and accommodation expenses, a meal allowance for each day or part thereof. A meal allowance will be allowed or reimbursed for days actually spent on City business, for programmed days of a conference, workshop or meeting, and for time in traveling.

(2) **Local Travel**

(a) Occasionally, a City employee is required to attend a local conference, workshop or meeting on City business during which a meal is served. Allowable expenses for such activities include the cost of the meal and tip.

(b) An employee who, during the normal course of performing duties, must provide for a meal for representatives of governmental agencies or other persons doing business with or for the City in order to most effectively execute responsibilities,
may be authorized reimbursement for expenses associated with such meals. When requesting such reimbursement, an employee will submit documentation which will include: copy of receipt, description of purpose of meal, list of all persons, and organizations present at the meal.

(c) Reimbursement shall be limited to Federal per diem rates under paragraph e(2) below.

e. Meal Allowance

(1) Amount

Effective February 1, 2011, for all nonlocal travel, an employee will be provided a per diem allowance based on the Federal per diem rate as listed at http://www.gsa.gov for the destination city (M&IE rate).

Per diem will be reduced by the amounts provided in the http://www.gsa.gov M&IE Breakdown for meals provided for or included in meeting or conference registration.

(2) Calculation

In the event that the employee is not on City business for the entire day, the meal allowance will be prorated as follows using the http://www.gsa.gov M&IE Breakdown:

Breakfast: paid if travel begins prior to 7:00 a.m. or ends after 9:00 a.m.

Lunch: paid if travel begins prior to 11:00 a.m. or ends after 1:00 p.m.

Dinner: paid if travel begins prior to 5:00 p.m. or ends after 7:00 p.m.

The employee’s supervisor will monitor the time of departure and arrival to ensure proper payment of the meal allowance.

f. Tips and Gratuities

The employee will be reimbursed for reasonable expenses for tips and gratuities for accommodation and transportation purposes. Tips and gratuities for meals are limited to the per diem rate under paragraph e(2) above and are not in addition to those rates.
g. **Registration Fees**

The City will reimburse the employee for fees charged for registration at any conference, workshop or meeting. An employee will provide a receipt or other proof of the registration fee, such as a copy of the conference, workshop or meeting program setting forth the fee, with any such reimbursement request.

h. **Communication**

Communication expenses may be incurred only for the conduct of City business. During nonlocal travel, an employee may make one telephone call per day of a short duration (5 minutes) at City expense for personal reasons.

## PAYMENT AND REIMBURSEMENT

1. Payment for transportation, hotel, registration, and all other payments made prior to travel shall be made using a City-issued credit card (P-card).

2. Meals will be reimbursed on the per-diem basis described above. If a P-card is used for meals, the employee will be responsible for costs in excess of the per-diem rate.

3. **Advance of Funds**

An employee will be eligible for a travel advance of over $100 after a Travel Authorization Form is approved by the City Manager. Travel advances are only for nonlocal travel. A copy of the approved Travel Authorization Form must be submitted to the Purchasing Division, along with the necessary Purchase Order, at the time an employee requests a travel advance. With at least seven days’ notice, the Purchasing Division will prepare a travel advance check to an employee to be delivered within five days prior to the travel. The travel advance will be in an amount equal to 75 percent of the per diem allowance for the trip.

4. **Final Reimbursement**

   a. **Completion of Forms**

   No later than ten working days after returning to work, the employee will complete the Travel Authorization Form to show actual or authorized expenses, with required receipts. The completed Travel Authorization Form will be approved by the appropriate Department Director, then submitted to the Purchasing Division for payment.
b. Payment

The City will make travel payments as part of the employee’s payroll check or direct deposit. All advances including travel, registration, accommodations, per diem allowance, and transportation, will be deducted from the total expense. If the advance exceeds the actual expenses, an employee must submit a remittance with the completed claim for payment. If reimbursement is $100 or less, petty cash will be used.

c. Non-City Costs

The Finance Department shall prepare an invoice for non-City-related costs charged to a City P-card or paid from City sources. Payment shall be submitted within 30 days.

OTHER

1. Cancellation of Travel

If the travel is canceled, an employee must return all advances immediately. If the claim for payment is not submitted within ten working days, the travel account shall be closed out and the employee shall not be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses.

2. Audit

The Finance Department shall audit the items submitted for accuracy and the allowability of the expenses for reimbursement, and, when appropriate, prepare a check for payment to the employee. In those cases where two or more employees travel together in another employee’s private vehicle, mileage reimbursement, where appropriate, will be paid to one employee only.

3. Spouses

Although fiscal limitations do not allow the use of City funds for a spouse to accompany an employee, the attendance of a spouse serves and promotes desirable City purposes and goals. Expenses incurred by the City specific to a spouse will be charged to the employee as in paragraph 4.c. above.